The National Archives

RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED

MOD Form 329D
(Revised 3/83)

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

1996

Date opened

8 Aug 89

Registered file number

Sec (AS) 12/3

Part No. F

1. Attention is drawn to the notes on the inside flap
2. Enter notes of related files on page 2 of this jacket.

DIVISION/ESTABLISHMENT/UNIT/BRANCH

Sec (AS) 2a

SUBJECT Unidentified Flying Objects

- CORRESPONDENCE

Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl	Referred to	Date	Min/ Encl

MOD
DR 1
21 DEC 1995
SECOND
REVIEW

2015

Section 40

103

Section 40

A83 3A2 -18-2

File Ref: SEC(AS)12/3

Part: F

FOR DRO USE ONLY

1st Review date

2nd Review date

PA ACTION

(MOD Form 262F must be completed)

SENT OUT DATE:-

Ext. Section 40

From DINFO(EXP)R

Bourne Avenue

Hayes Middx UB3 1RF

RCU000334545

RESTRIC

1. 8068561 C 12,750 96 8284

Inside front cover 12/3

1. separate copies SH PR PS AM DB

Separate copy to [redacted]

2. This 6 mo. J.

I'd like to have a word at some stage

LOOSE MINUTE

D/AMP(F&S)4a/41/9/2

29th Aug 89

[redacted] IX

Head of S9(Air)
Head of PL(SPP)
Head of PL(LS)
Head of Med F&S
Head of S10(Air)(Glos)

Copy to:
Head of Sec(AS)
APS/US of S(AF)
Head of AMP(F&S)
AMP(F&S)1 - [redacted]
AMP(F&S)2 -
AMP(F&S)3 -

1831

NUISANCE CORRESPONDENCE - MOD(AIR) BLACKLIST PROCEDURE

Ref A: D/S10(Air)/45/9/6 dated 8 June 84

1. It is five years since the MOD(Air) nuisance correspondence procedure was outlined at Ref A. As an aid to new staff and to update branch titles, this revised version has been produced.

2. Correspondence with people outside the Department can reach a stage where they persist in writing about a particular subject even though the fullest possible answer has been given on several occasions. Where this occurs, it is usual for the person to be declared and listed as a nuisance correspondent so that any further correspondence from them, on the subject in question, is intentionally not answered, so long as no new points relevant to the case are raised.

3. When a correspondent has reached the nuisance stage, a summary of the case with a recommendation for blacklisting should be prepared and referred to the Head of Division concerned, with all the correspondence, for a decision on blacklisting. This action should, however, be regarded only as a last resort and should be taken, in the case of Ministerial correspondence, only after agreement with the relevant Private Office. If blacklisting is agreed, it will normally be on the understanding that a final letter is then sent to the correspondent informing him or her that

ccsc01 23/8

no useful purpose will be served by continuing the correspondence. The outside of the relevant file(s) should be annotated as follows:

> "The person to whom this file relates is regarded as a nuisance correspondent on the subject(s) of ..... Any further communication from him/her on this/these subject(s) should be ignored. Signed ..... Branch ..... Date ....."

4. So that other offices which may receive a letter or communication on the subject in question from a nuisance correspondent may be aware that it should not be answered, the branch responsible for the subject concerned should, immediately a person is blacklisted, notify in writing the following offices as well as those which are, or could be, directly concerned with the subject.

APS/Secretary of State
APS/Minister(AF)
APS/US of S(AF)
Defence Services Secretary (petitions to The Sovereign only)
CPR
Head of PL(SPP)
Head of PL(LS)
P Man 3d(RAF)
PM(AR)1(RAF)
Ministry of Defence Enquiries (MB)

The notification should contain the following information:

> name, rank/no (if applicable), address, subject, branch, file number and date placed on list.

5. Should a correspondent who has been blacklisted by the Department subsequently petition The Queen, or take up their case with Ministers, through their MP, for the first time, then that correspondence should be answered. A person who repeatedly petitions The Sovereign on the same subject may be blacklisted but a Minister cannot refuse to answer a Parliamentary Enquiry. An MP can, however, be requested to agree to the termination of correspondence. Assuming such agreement is reached, any new MP involved thereafter should receive background information and be asked to agree to the correspondence remaining closed.

Section 40

AMP(F&S)4
Section 40

[redacted]

DATE	EXEC NO	REPLY NO
26.9.89	57	59
Report 12/2 →		60
23.10.89 (SCJS Referred)	63	
21.10.89	64	73
23.10.89	65	74
18.10.89	66	75
24.10.89	67	82
25.10.89	68	76
30.10.89	70 72	83

[redacted] (BUFORA)

3.11.89	71	77
(13.11.89)	84	86
—	83/1	87
11.11.89	85	91
23.10.89	66/1	90
20.11.89	92	95 answered by CSI(A)
—	93	

[redacted]

NAME	DATE	EXCL. NO	REPLY	ENCL NO
Section 40 (E.A.U.F.O.R.P.R)	2. JUNE 1989	73	75	
Section 40	5 JULY 1989	76	77	
	11 JULY 1989	83	84	
	29 JULY 1989	89		
	8 JUNE 1989 (P.M. referred)	85	86	
PART F				
Section 40	26 JUNE 1989	1	10	
	29 JUNE 1989	2	13	
		3	9	
	1 AUGUST 1989	4	16	
	5 AUGUST 1989	5	17	
Section 40 "BUFORA"	6 AUG 1989	6	22	
	8 AUG 1989	8		
Section 40 "CONTACT INTERNATIONAL	9 AUG 1989	7	18	
"BUFORA"	10. AUG '89	12	19	
	—	14	20	
		15 (Referred)		
	18TH AUG '89	21	23	
	10.7.89 (P.M. Referral)	24	36	

NAME	DATE	ENCL. NO	ENCL. NO
Section 40 [redacted]	20.7.89	25	42
	27. AUG 89	26,	37
	30 Aug 89	27	
"BUFORA"	10 JULY 89 (PM referral)	30.	31
BUFORA (Midlands) →	5 Aug 89	32.	39
	4 SEPT 89 12/2 put H E9 →		38.
(ICUFON, Canada)	6. SEPT 89	34.	48
(PYLOS UFO INVESTIGATION QP)	14. SEPT 89	35	50
	10.9.89	~~40~~	41
	15.~~9~~ 89	~~43~~	49
(CONTACT INTORNATIONAL)	3.9.89	44	69
(NORTHERN UFO NETWORK)	21.9.89	45	51
(BUFORA)	27.9.89	46	52
	—	47	62
	9/9/89 53 (PM referral)	53	56
	25.9.89	54	61
	1/10/89	49/1	55

NAME

Section 40

[redacted]

Section 40

[redacted]

FLT. LT

[redacted]

PTE	DATE	ENC No	REPLY ENC No
	2.3.89	E31/1/1	E49 PTE
	APRIL 16 1989	E43/2	E50 PTE
			E51 PTE
	3 MAY 1989	E49/1	E52 PTE
	19 APRIL 1989	E49/2	E53 PTE
	7 MAY 1989	E49/2	E53
	7 MAY 1989	E49/2	E53 PTE
	11TH JUNE 1989	E 65	
	4 MAY 1989	E49/1/1	E54 PTE
	11 MAY 1989	E53/1	E55 & 60 PTE
	MOD STP 19 MAY 89	E56	E59 PTE
	MAY 15 89	E54/1	E58 PTE
	17 MAY 1989	E55/1	E62 PTE
	29 MAY 1989	E61	N/A
	10 MAY 1989	E51/1	E61/1 PTE
	REPORT SEC(AS)	12/2	E63 PTE
	14. JUNE 1989	65/1	71
	—	66	69
	20 MAY 1989 (S of S referred)	67.	70.

NAME	DATE	ENQ No	MOD REFERENCE
PTE			
Section 40 [redacted]	9 FEB 1989	E29/1	E32 PTE
	26 FEB 1989	E31/1	E35 PTE
	7 MARCH 89	E32/1	E34 PTE
	25 FEB 1989	E31/0/1	E36 PTE
	8-3-89	E33/1	E39 PTE
	25-3-89	E33/2	E40 PTE
	23-3-89	E35/1	
	20-3-89	E33/1/1	E41 PTE
	26 FEB 1989	E39/1	E42 PTE
PTE			
	26 AUG 1988	E37/1	E43 PTE
	10 NOV 1988	E66/0/1	E43 PTE
	10 NOV 1988	E66/0/2	E43 PTE
	10 NOV 1988	E66/0/3	E43 PTE
PTE	23 MAR 1989	E33/1/2	E43 PTE
PTO			
Section 40 [redacted]	NOV 10 1988	E65/4	N/A
	18 NOV 1988	E67/1	E44 PTE
PTE			
	3.3.89	E31/2	E45 PTE
	4.3.89	E31/3	E45 PTE
	10.4.89	E33/0/1	E46 PTE
	23 MARCH 89	E43/1	E47 PTE
	5.4.89	E41/1	E48 PTE

NAME	DATE	ENC. No	MOD REPLY END
		PT D	
Section 40 [redacted]	MOD STO 9/11/88	E 65/3	E16 PT E
	2 OCT 1988	E 42/1	E17 PT E
	5/9/88	E 39/3	E18 PT E
	14 NOV 1988	E 66/2	E20 PT E
	26 NOV 88	E 68/1	E19 PT E
	2 NOVEMBER 86	E 77	N/A
	21 AUG 88	E 77	N/A
	11 AUG 88	E 77	N/A
	18 SEPT 88	E 77	N/A
	30 DEC 88	E 77	N/A
Section 40 [redacted]	SEPT 7 1988	E 56/2	E21 PT E
		PART E	
	21-1-89	E 22	E24 PT E
	21-1-89	E 23	E24 PT E
			E25 PT E
		PART D	
	20 DEC 88	E 76/1	E28 PT E
		PART E	
	03/01/89	E 7/1	E27 PT E
	03/01/89	E 26	E27 PT E
	6 JAN 89	E 23/1	N/A
	4 JULY 88	E 23/1	N/A
	25 JAN 89	E 23/1	N/A
	22/1/88	E 31	E32 PT E

Section 40 [redacted]

NAME	DATE	ENC No	MoD REPLY ENC No
PT D			
	SEE PAGE 1	———	E69 PT D
	"	———	" "
	12 SEPT 1988	E39/4	———
	NOV 29 1988	E70	E73 PT D
	4 SEPT 88	E39/1/1	N/A
	16 NOV 88	E70/1	E8 PT E
	9/12/88	E70/2	E6 PT E
	18 OCT 88	E76	E5 PT E
	4 DEC 88	E76	E5 PT E
PT E			
	JAN 2 89	E1	E7 PT E
	MOD STP 9/1/89	E3	N/A
	REPORT SEC (AS) 12/2		E4 PT E
PT D			
	14-9-88	E40/0/1	E9 PT E
	24 OCT 1988	E56/1	E10 PT E
	5/11/88	E65/1	E11 PT E
	13/11/88	E66/1	E11 PT E
	7 NOV 88	E65/2	E12 PT E
	8 12. 88	E70/0/1	E14 PT E
	5. 12. 88	E70/1/1	E13 PT E
	19 12. 88	E75/1	E15 PT E

NAME (PART 1)	DATE	ENC No.	MOD REPLY ENC No.
Section 40 redacted	24-4-88	E7/2	E50 MOD
	25-4-88	E7/3	E50 MOD
	JULY 1ST 1988	E18/1/2	E51 MOD
	5/7/88	E18/4	E53 MOD
	17 SEPT 1988	E40/1	E52 MOD
	APRIL 6TH 1988	E4/1/3	E55 MOD
	JULY 13TH	E23/6/1	E55 MOD
	23RD MAY 1988	E12/6/2	E54 MOD
	18/7/88	E29/1	E59 MOD
	30TH JULY 1988	E29/2	E58 MOD
	11/8/88	E34/4	E57 MOD
	19TH OCT 88	E54/1	—
	21 OCT 88	E55/1	—
	31 OCT 88	E62	—
	OCT 24 1978 MOD STP 31/OCT 88	E64	E65 MOD
	21ST AUGUST 1988	E38/1	E72 MOD
	11TH AUGUST 1988	E38/1	E72 MOD
	30TH AUGUST 1988	E38/1	E72 MOD
J/C AAT Section 40 RMF (RETIRED)	31 AUG 1988	E38/3	E74 MOD
Section 40 redacted	1ST SEPTEMBER 1988	E39/1	E66 MOD
	5-9-88	E39/2	E68 MOD
	11-10-88	E49/1	E71 MOD
	MOD STP 19 OCT 1988	E52/1	E75 MOD
	16/11/88	E67	—

NAME		DATE	ENC NO	MOD REPLY ENCN
	PART D			
FLT LT [redacted]	RAF RETD	20 MAY 1988	E12/0/1	E31 PT D
		5 JUNE 88	E12/2	E31 PT D
		10 JUNE 88	E14/1	E31 PT D
CAPTAIN [redacted]		14 JULY 88	E23/1	E33 R D
[redacted]		5 JULY 88	E22/1	E35/1 PT D
		29TH APRIL 88	E10/0/1	E37 R D
		4 AUGUST 1988	E32/2	E34 PT D E44 PT E
		MOD STD 5 AUG 88	E32/1	E36 PT D
FLT LT [redacted]	RAF RETD	12 AUG 1988	E35	—
[redacted]		MOD STD 9 AUG 88	E34/1	E38 PT D
		9/8/1988	E34/2	E41 PT D
	PART C	15-2-88	E44/1	E42 PT D
		28.2.88	E50/1/4	E45 PT D
	PART D	15-6-88	E15/0/1	E43 R D
		16-6-88	E15/0/1	E43 R D
		MOD STD 1 SEPT 88	E39	E44 R D
		1 SEPT 88	E39/1	E41/1 PT C E66 R D
		5 SEPT 88	E39/2	E41/2 R D E68 PT C
[redacted]	PART C			
		18.3.88	E60/1	E46 R D
	PART D	22 FEBRUARY 88	E46/1	E49 R D
		MOD STD 6 APR 88	E41/1/1	E48 R D
		14.7.88	E23/2	E48 R D
		22-6-88	E15/3	E47 R D

NAME		DATE	ENC No	MOD REPLY ENC Nº	
	PART D				
FLT. LT. [redacted] Section 40		25TH APRIL 88	E8		
		27TH APRIL 1988	E9		
	PART C				
		18 JANUARY 1988	E34/0/1	E12	R+D
		17 FEBRUARY 1988	E59/2	E11	R+D
		27 MARCH 1988	E64	E11	R+D
	PART D				
		15 APRIL 1988	E5/1	E11	R+D
		27 MARCH 1988	E7/1	E11	R+D
		13 MAY 88	E10		
		4/4/88	E4/1	E13	R+D
		APRIL 16 1988	E5/2	E17	R+D
		18/4/88	E6/1	E16	R+D
		21/4/88	E6/2	E18	R+D
		APRIL 26 1988	E8/1	E15	R+D
		JUNE 6	E14	E15	R+D
		18 6 88	E15/1	E19	R+D
		15/5/88	E10/1	E21	R+D
		MAY 25TH 1988	E12/1	E22	R+D
		20/6/88	E15/2	E20	R+D
		28 MARCH	E4/2	E24 E30	R+D R+D
		28-6-88	E18/4	E25	R+D
		5/7/88	E18/3	E29	R+D
		20TH JULY 1988	E24/1	E28 E44	R+D R+D

NAME	DATE	ENC N°	MOD REQU ENC N°
PART C			
[redacted]	19 FEB 88	E45/2	E51 P+C
	15 FEB 1988	E49	E53 P+C
	3 FEB 1988	E40/1	E55 P+C
	3 FEB 1988	E40/2	E55 P+C
	7 MARCH 1988	E56	—
		E57	—
	28 JAN 1988	E38/4	E1 P+D
	13 JULY 1972	E38/5	E2 P+D
	12 AUGUST 1987	E38/5	E2 P+D
	29 JAN 1988	E38/5	E2 P+D
	24/2/88	E47/1	E58 P+C
	28 FEB 88	E50/1	—
	MOD STD 8 MAR 88	E54/1/1	E6 P+D
	7 MARCH 1988	E54/2	E60 P+C
	9/3/88	E55/1	
	SEC 12/2 REPORT		E59 P+C
	MOD STD 16 MAR 88	E59/1	E62 P+C
	SEC 12/2 REPORT		E61 P+C
	FEB 8 1988	E40/4	E61/1 P+C
FLT LT.	2300 MAR 1988	E63	E7 P+D
PART D			
FLT LT [redacted]	29 MARCH 88	E3	E7 P+D
[redacted]	31ST MARCH	E4	
FLT. LT. [redacted]	13TH APRIL 88	E5	E7 P+D

Name	Part C	Date	Enc No	Mod Reply Enc No
[redacted]		26/11/87	E17/3	E33 PtC
		30/11/87	E19/1	E32 PtC
		Mod Stp 29 Oct 87	E23/1	E25 PtC
		Mod Stp 17 Nov 87	E23/1	E25 PtC
		Mod Stp 15 Dec 87	E23/1	E25 PtC
		19/12/87	E24/1	E33 PtC
		5 JAN 88	E28/1	E37 PtC
		6 JANUARY 88	E29	
		30 DECEMBER 87	E29/1	E35 PtC
		12-1-88	E30/1	E42 PtC
		14 JAN 1988	E34	E38 PtC
		11 DEC 1987	E36	E36 PtC
		22 JAN 88	E35/2	E39 PtC
		26 JAN 88	E38/1	E43 PtC
		Mod Stp 3 FEB 88	E38/2	E44 PtC
		Mod Stp 3 FEB 88	E40	—
		2/1/88	E26/1	E46 PtC
		6/2/88	E40/3	E47 PtC
		14 FEBRUARY 1988	E42/1	E48 PtC
		27/10/85	E35/1	E54 PtC
		13/11/85	E35/1	E54 PtC
		27/11/85	E35/1	E54 PtC
		5/1/88	E35/1	E54 PtC
		7/2/88	E41/1	E52 PtC

Name	Date	Enc No	Mod Reply Enc No
Part B			
Section 40 [redacted]	Sec 12/2 Report		E95 Pt B
	20/8/87	E95/1	E12 Pt C
	24 August 1987	E97	N/A
Part C			
	—	E1	E2 Pt C
Section 40 [redacted]	Sec(AS)12/2 Report	E10/1 Pt D	E5 Pt C
	25 August 1987	E6/1	E14 Pt C
	September 28 87	E6/6	E15 Pt C
	Mod Stp 29 Sep 87	E7/1	E13 Pt C
	1 October 1987	E8	E11 Pt C
	Mod Stp 7 Oct 87	E8/1	E16 Pt C
	9.10.87	E9/2	E24 Pt C
	10.10.87	E12/3	E17 Pt C
	17 October 87	E13/1	E22 Pt C
	19 Oct 87	E13/2	E21 Pt C
	26/10/87	E14/1	E27 Pt C
	2 Nov. 87	E16/0/1	E30 Pt C
	9 November 87	E16/1	E23 Pt C
	12 November 87	E16/1/1	E31 Pt C
	11 November 87	E16/1/2	E26 Pt C
	13 November 87	E16/1/2	E26 Pt C
	Mod Stp 16 Nov 87	E16/2	E22 Pt C
	20/11/87	E17/1	E32 Pt C

NAME

PART B

Section 40

[redacted]

DATE	ENC N°	MOD REPLY ENC N°	
17TH JULY 1987	E61/1	E79	R+B
25 JULY 1987	E62/1	E78/1	R+B
26TH JULY	E62/2	E78	R+B
28/7/87	E65 & E66	E70	R+B
—	E67	NFA	R+B
MOD STP 5AUG 87	E69	E72	R+B
MOD STP 7AUG 87	E73	E76	R+B
23RD JULY 1987	E74	E77	R+B
10TH AUGUST 1987	E77/1	E93	R+B
7TH AUGUST 1987	E78/2	E90	R+B
See 12/2 REPORT		E78/5	R+B
7TH AUGUST 1987	E80	E90	R+B
9 AUGUST 1987	E85	E86	R+B
MOD STP 19AUG 87	E87	E88	R+B
MOD STP 20AUG 87	E89	E91	R+B
9 AUGUST 1987	E91/2	E101	R+B
21 AUGUST 1987	E91/3	E101	R+B
25 AUGUST 1987	E91/4	E101	R+B
MOD STP 1SEP 87	E93/1	E7	R+C
29-8-87	E94/0/1	E10	R+C
3 9 87	E94/1	E3	R+C
4 9 87	E94/1/1	E9	R+C
15-9 87	E94/3	E6	R+C

NAME

PART B

Section 40

[redacted]

	DATE	ENC Nº	MOD REPLY ENC
	7/8/86	E5	N/A
PQ	27 JULY 1986	E6 - E25	E26 PtB
	20 NOVEMBER 86	E29	N/A
	MOD STP 9 JAN 87	E30	E35 PtB
	26/2/87	E31	E32 PtB
	SAT 4TH APRIL	E34/1	?
	—	E36	E37 PtB
	10 MARCH 1987	E39	E49 PtB
	MOD STP 17 MAR 87	E41/1	E64 PtB
	17/5/87	E42	E50 PtB
	MAY 17TH	E42/1	E78 PtB
	—	E46	E51 PtB
	MAY 28 87	E47	E57 PtB
	9 JUNE 1987	E52/1	E61 PtB
	—	E53	E55 PtB
	—	E54	E56 PtB
	12 6 87	E54/1	E60 PtB
	13 6 87	E54/2	E84 PtB
	28TH JUNE	E58	NFA ! PtB
	FRI JULY 10 1987	E58/0/1	E83 PtB
	MOD STP 13 JUL 87	E58/1	E63 PtB
	13 07 87	E58/3	E71 PtB

UFO Files Held in Lobby

R/U	Parliamentary Questions & Enquiries on Flying Objects - UFOs	1955 closed 24/1/68
C	Unidentified Flying Objects - Policy & Policy Statements	28-4-64
C	Parliamentary Enquiries on UFOs Prime Ministers Folders [redacted] Section 40	1967 closed 1.7.76
R/U	Parliamentary Questions and Enquiries on UFOs	JAN 1968
C	Unidentified Flying Objects - Policy & Policy Statements	22-2-68
R/U	UFO Reports	23-2-72
R/U	UFO Reports	27-10-72
R/U	UFO Reports	21 May 1973
R/U	UFO Reports	7 Feb 1974
R/U	UFO Reports	20-3-75
R/U	UFO Reports August 1975	1-8-75
R/U	UFO Reports Sept 1975	2-9-75
R/U	UFO - Policy Statements	16-9-75
R/U	UFO Reports Oct 1975	6-10-75
R/U	UFO Reports Nov 1975	3-11-75

R/U	UFO REPORTS DEC 1975	
R/U	UFO REPORTS JAN 1976	
R/U	UFO REPORTS FEB 1976	2-2-76
R/U	UFO REPORT	27 FEB 1976
R/U	UFO REPORTS MAR 1976	5-3-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS APRIL 1976	5-4-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS MAY 1976	4-5-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS JUNE 1976	1-6-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS - EDITED COPIES	11-7-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS JULY 1976	
R/U	UFO REPORTS AUG 1976	
R/U	UFO REPORTS OCT 1976	1-10-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS NOV 1976	1-11-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS DEC 1976	1-12-76
R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE	1-12-76
C	UFOs PARLIAMENTARY CORRESPONDENCE	
R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE	7-4-77
R/U	UFO REPORTS - EDITED COPIES	7-4-77

R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE [redacted]	24-6-77
R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE [redacted]	24-6-77
R/U	UFO REPORTS ENDING DEC 77 EDITED COPIES	12-9-77
R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE	25-10-77
R/U	UFO REPORTS JAN - MARCH 1978	
R/U	UFO REPORTS COMMENCING JAN 1978	
R/U	UFO REPORTS - CORRESPONDENCE	17/3/78
R/U	UFO - SOLAR SATELLITE POWER STATIONS	3/4/78
R/U	UFO REPORTS EDITED COPIES	4/4/78
R/U	UFO REPORTS APRIL - MAY 1978	24/5/78
R/U	UFO REPORT - CORRESPONDENCE	25/8/78
R/U	UFO REPORTS EDITED COPIES	11/9/78
R/U	UFO REPORTS SEPTEMBER - OCTOBER 1978	13 SEP 1978
R/U	UFO REPORTS EDITED COPIES	10/11/78
C	UFO PARLIAMENTARY CORRESPONDENCE HOUSE OF LORDS DEBATE JANUARY 1979	
R/U	UFO	9 JAN 79
C	UFO PARLIAMENTARY CORRESPONDENCE	10/1/79

R/U	UFO CORRESPONDENCE	11/1/79
R/U	UFO REPORTS 1979 JANUARY	
R/U	UFO EDITED COPIES	
R/U	UFO POLICY STATEMENTS	29 JAN 79
R/U	UFO REPORTS - 1979 FEBRUARY - MARCH - APRIL - MAY	15/2/79
R/U	UFO REPORTS EDITED COPIES	15/2/79
R/U	UFO CORRESPONDENCE	31/5/79
C	UFO SATELLITE DEBRIS	25.6.79
S	UFO REPORTS JUNE - OCT 79	3.8.79
R/U	UFO REPORTS EDITED COPIES	3/10/79
R/U	UFO REPORTS NOVEMBER - DECEMBER 1979	5/11/79
	FOLDER FEB - MARCH 1981	
	FOLDER 'GREENWATCH" REPORTS 1 JULY 1981 ONWARDS	
R/U	GENERAL BRIEFS & REPORTS UFO CORRESPONDENCE	5.1.82
	FOLDER HANSARD EXTRACTS ON UFOS	
R/U	UFO PRESS CUTTINGS	
R/U	UFO PRESS CUTTINGS	

Registered File Disposal Form

MOD Form 262F
(Revised 10/97)

FILE TITLE: (Main Heading - Secondary Heading - Tertiary Heading etc)

UFOs - Correspondence

Reference:
(Prefix and Number): DISec(AS) 1213

Part: F

PROTECTIVE MARKING (including caveats & descriptors): UIC

Date of last enclosure: 12-1-90

Date closed: 12.1.90

PART 1. DISPOSAL SCHEDULE RECOMMENDATION
(To be completed when the file is closed)

Destroy after _____ years ☐

Forward to CS(RM) after _____ years ☐

No recommendation ☐

FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY

MOD
DR 1
21 DEC 1999

Date of 1st review | Date of 2nd review | Forward Destruction Date

Reviewer's Signature: SECOND REVIEW | Reviewer's Signature:

2015

PART 2. BRANCH REVIEW
(To be completed not later than 4 years after the date of the last enclosure)
(Delete as appropriate)

a. Of no further administrative value and not worthy of permanent preservation. DESTROY IMMEDIATELY (Remember that TOP SECRET and Codeword material cannot be destroyed locally and must be forwarded) ✔ ☐

b. (i) To be retained for _____ years (from date of last enclosure) for the following reason(s):

LEGAL	☐	DEFENCE POLICY + OPERATIONS	☐
CONTRACTUAL	☐	ORIGINAL COMMITTEE PAPERS	☐
FINANCE/AUDIT	☐	MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROJECT	☐ [_____]
DIRECTORATE POLICY	☐	OTHER (Specify)	☐

PPQ = 100

(Continued overleaf)

(ii) Key enclosures which support the recommendation are:

(iii) At the end of the specified retention period the file is to be:

Destroyed ✔ ☐

Considered by CS(RM) for permanent preservation ☐

c. Of no further administrative value but worthy of consideration by CS(RM) for permanent preservation. ✔ ☐

PART 3. BRANCH REVIEWING OFFICER

Signature: [redacted]

Name: [redacted] (Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: HEO Date: 22/11/99
(Not below HEO/equivalent)

Branch Title and Full Address:

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
[redacted]
LONDON SW1 2HB

Tel No: [redacted]

PART 4 DESTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

It is certified that the specified file has been destroyed.

Signature: _____

Name: _____ (Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

Witnessed by (TOP SECRET* and SECRET only)

Signature: _____

Name: _____ (Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank: _____ Date: _____

*(FOR CS(RM) USE ONLY)

Produced by Ministry of Defence, CS (Pr) 2, Tel [redacted]

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

EXCL 1/23

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3
Date
12 January 1990

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter to my predecessor, Section 40 on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's).

I think it would be helpful if I begin by explaining that the Ministry of Defence was content that the Rendlesham incident was of no defence significance because whatever was witnessed was not apparently hostile. As you know, our interest in the UFO phenomenom is limited to the question of defence. We are satisfied that no threat to the UK's defences has yet occurred.

With regard to your request for information, as you are already aware, because of the provisions of the Public Records Act we are unable to release details of reports 'en bloc'. Therefore it will not be possible to release a 'small sample' of reports. As we have stated previously, we may be able to help with specific enquiries about particular incidents, but to answer an enquiry as general as yours is not permissible under current legislation.

Finally, I regret that we do not have figures for the numbers of reports received in the years prior to 1980. The files in question are now in MOD archives, and we have neither the staff nor the resources to facilitate the research this question entails. However, I can tell you that during 1989 we received 258 reports.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat(Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

102

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
12 January 1990

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 21 December 1989 in which you requested any information we might have on two unusual sightings in Essex.

A search through our files has shown that two reports were indeed passed to us by local police in Clacton and Basildon. Copies of these reports are enclosed for your information, although in line with our policy to maintain the privacy of the originators, their identifying details have been removed. I regret that because the MOD has not investigated these incidents, I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what was witnessed.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL 101

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
12 January 1990

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 7 December on the subject of an unusual sighting over the Southampton area on 23 July 1989, in which you requested any information we might be able to provide.

As you will already be aware, the Ministry of Defence's involvement with this subject is very limited. I regret that I have been unable to establish whether or not RAF aircraft were in the area at the time in question. However, as the event took place on a Sunday, this is unlikely to have been the case.

I would also like to confirm that the Ministry of Defence did not receive any reports of unusual sightings witnessed on that date.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

[redacted]

100

21.12.89.

Dear Sirs,

I am writing to you with the hope that you may be able to help me. Several months ago I wrote to you with regard to my interest in the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). Your reply of 28 March 1989 stated 'we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident and if so what it contains'.

My reason for writing is to enquire if you can supply any information on the 2 following cases which according to press reports were reported to the M.O.D.

1) Report in Southend Evening Echo, Essex, 18 Sept. 1989 re. sightings in Canvey and Basildon. Statement made by Basildon Police that report would be forwarded to MOD.

2) Report in East Anglian Times, Ipswich, dated

31 Aug. 1989. According to report the local police searched Clacton airstrip and informed Stansted air traffic control and the MOD of sighting by 2 individuals.

If you can supply any information on these 2 sightings I would be very grateful to you as this is a subject which I follow as a hobby. Also can you tell me if aside from yourselves there is any other government department which receives and/or evaluates 'UFO' sightings. Thankyou for taking the time to read my letter and best wishes for the Christmas season.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL 1

Section 40

Section 40

TEL : Section 40

7.12.89

DEAR SIR,

I AM CURRENTLY INVESTIGATING THE SIGHTING OF TWO OBJECTS OVER THE SOUTHAMPTON/TOTTON AREA:

1. 23.7.89 no reports on file to corroborate

2. TIME : PM

3. DURATION : TWENTY MINUTES

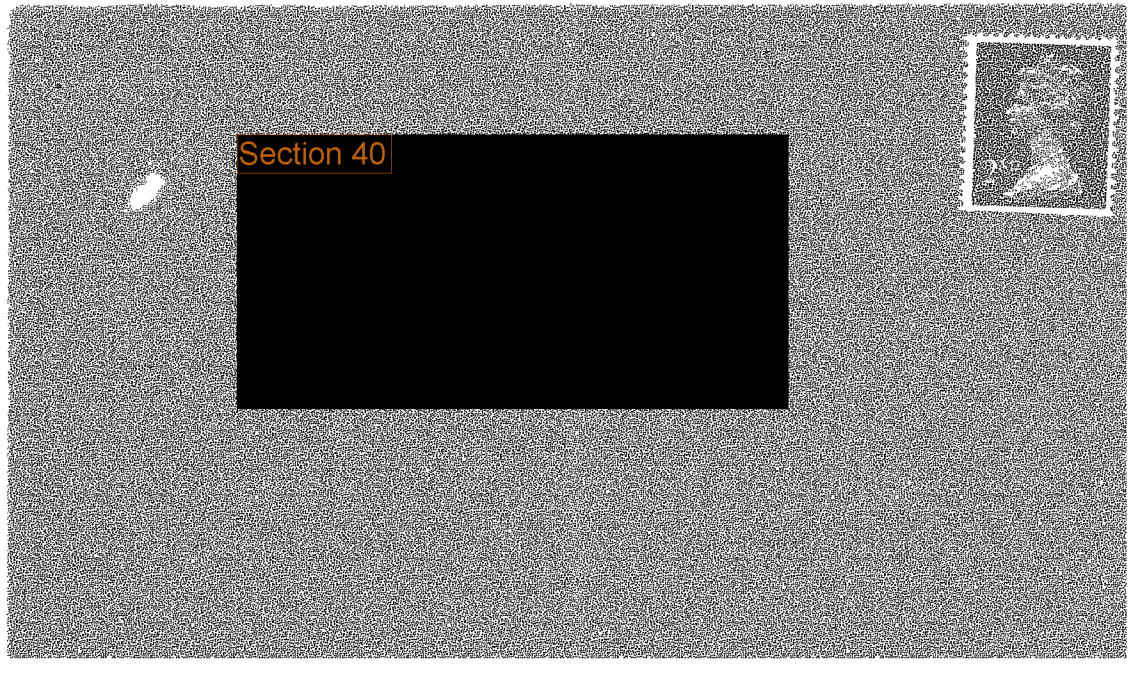
4. ALTITUDE : 100,000 FT (APPROX)

CAN YOU POSSIBLY TELL ME IF THERE WERE ANY MILITARY FLIGHTS OVER THE AREA ON THE ABOVE DATE/TIME. I AM ONLY INTERESTED IN TWO AIRCRAFT FLIGHTS.

A REPLY WOULD BE GREATFULLY RECIEVED & I ENCLOSE A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR THIS PURPOSE.

YOURS FAITHFULLY.

Section 40


Section 40

Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 98

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec (AS)12/3

Date

22 December 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your report to Humberside Police of an unusual sighting you witnessed on 11 December, which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

You may find it useful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or to identify whatever might have been seen.

Given this limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the United Kingdom against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

In this context, I regret that I am unable to offer you a definitive explanation for what you witnessed. I hope you will understand that because no threat to the UK's defences has been established, we do not intend to investigate further. Nevertheless, we are grateful to you for taking the time to make a report.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

[redacted] Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room [redacted]

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) [redacted] ext
(Switchboard) [redacted]

ENCL. No. 97

Flt Lt [redacted] (rtd)
[redacted]

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec (AS) 12/3

Date

22 December 1989

Dear Flt. Lt [redacted]

Thank you for your report to Humberside police of an unusual sighting you witnessed on 7 December, a copy of which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given this limited involvement with the subject the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the United Kingdom against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

In this context, I regret that I am unable to offer you a definitive explanation for what you witnessed. However, from your description it is possible that it may have been an aircraft seen from an unusual angle. I hope you will understand that because no threat to the UK's defences has been established, we do not intend to investigate further. Nevertheless, we are grateful to you for taking the time to make a report.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL. No. 96

Your reference

Section 40

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

22 December 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your report to RAF Finningley of an unusual sighting witnessed by yourself and your family on 29 November, which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or to identify whatever might have been seen.

Given this limited involvement with the subject, the Ministry of Defence does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies or investigations into the phenomena. I am sure that you will understand that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the United Kingdom against, primarily aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being the case, we could not justify the use of defence funds on a scientific investigation unless a clear threat to the UK's defences had been established.

In this context, I regret that I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what you witnessed. I hope you will understand that because no threat to the UK's defences has been established, we do not intend to investigate further. Nevertheless, we are grateful to you for taking the time to make a report.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

with the compliments of

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Section 40 Sec(AS)2

Your 2/Sec(AS) 12/3 dtd 29.11.89 refers.

Further enquiries of this nature should be sent to CS(R)1 rather than CS(R)3.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
CS(R)1 Section 40
ST CHRISTOPHER HOUSE
SOUTHWARK STREET
LONDON SE1 0TD

Section 40

20/12

MOD FORM 195

Section 40

ENCL No 95

Common Services(Records)1, Room Section 40
Ministry of Defence
St Christopher House Southwark Street London SE1 OTD
Telephone Operator Section 40
Direct Dialling Section 40

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/CS(R)1/6/1/3

Date
19 December 1989

Dear Section 40

I refer to your letter of 20 November addressed to Sec(AS)2. As this office is responsible for the Department's records under the provisions of the Public Records Acts we have been asked to reply on their behalf.

Under section 5(1) of the Public Record Act of 1958 public records are not made available for public inspection for 50 years from their creation. This period was subsequently reduced to 30 years under section 1 of the Public Records Act of 1967 and this 30 year period before public access is granted to official records is what is commonly referred to as "the 30 year rule". This restriction applies to all official records, irrespective of whether they are classified or not.

Our enquiries have indicated that there are no Ministry of Defence records relating to UFOs in the Public Record Office at Kew. A House of Lords debate on the topic on 4 March 1982 revealed that all UFO records prior to 1967 has not been preserved. Those created after that date are subject to the 30 year retention rule.

It seems, therefore, that there are no official papers on this subject presently available in the PRO and in their absence I can only refer you to commercially available books and publications which may indicate other primary source material.

I am sorry we cannot be of more assistance to you in this matter.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Deputy Departmental
Records Officer

Hidden copy:
Sec (AS) 2

For file 12/3.

94

Phone call from Section 40 [redacted] 12/12/89

claimed that his friend had seen UFO near Finningley but not reported it. Friend visited at 10 pm at night by two 'Men in Black' claiming to be (from) an MoD organisation and produced id card (sounded like aircraft investigation branch ?). They asked if friend had seen UFO.

Told Section 40 [redacted] if friend frightened to go to police.

He said he was going to write to me about this + I said fine if he was entitled to.

DWH 12/12

ENCL 93

Section 40 [redacted]

From Section 40
MAIN BUILDING
WHITEHALL
LONDON

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thankyou for your letter of 4th November 1989 and the accompanying photocopy of the Halt report.

To correct your mistake - the Rendlesham Forest incident occured in 1980 not December 1988.
Also, with Reference to the book 'Skycrash' by Jenny Randles, MOD files exist from 1962 onwards, yet you state from 1968.
To correct my mistake the original Bentwaters/Bentwaters triple radar contact was in 1956 (not 1965).

However, I would like to know now the number of reported sightings received by the MOD from the years 1962 (or 1968) until 1980 - and the present number of sightings during 1989 until the present date. (229)

The Rendlesham Forest case is of prime concern, though ——— you may be unaware of the existance of the 'Halt' tape but this may be due

to the MOD, without investigation, during the sighting as of no defence implication — the tape was released to the public (specifically the UFO case investigators) by Colonel Sam Morgan the Woodbridge base commander, directly from Charles Halt and confirmed as real by a number of witnesses to the actual event.

However reading the photocopy I cannot understand the lack of interest on the MOD's behalf — I have seen this copy a number of times and its report of a CE3 (ie a solid metal UFO) accompanied by physical evidence - depressions in the ground and radiation traces is amazing and worthy of considerable follow up reports & investigation. Yet the MOD did none despite the seriousness to which the USAF base staff attributed the close encounter. The fact that animals at the sight also reacted to the sighting prove that it was real and not some misidentification of a normal occurance — that the MOD and yourself state that it had no defence implications is worthy of a more detail explanation for this reasoning.

When in the past you have stated that no UFO sighting has been backed up by physical evidence and yet you still hold files on cases like this it is plain that you are not giving me the facts.

If you still believe that UFO sightings have no defence implications, yet you lack the funds to investigate any of them, I submit you at least release those files and reports you hold that have been made by the public and government services (those cases involving sincere reasons for security notwithstanding) to public investigators and interested parties, such as myself, who are able to investigate them thoroughly with no government expense involved?

With your continual references to the lack of funds and cost of keeping UFO records I am sure that it would be easier to pass them on to people more suitably experienced in dealing with UFO cases and recognising the valid cases worthy of storage from the numerous misidentifications of planes, balloons and meteorites that occur.

Finally in a catch 22 situation you state you can give me information on cases within 3 years ago, yet (unless I am very good at guessing) you will not release a report unless I specifically request it, while praising no details of the reports you do hold - is it possible that either this nightmare you could release to me at least a small sample of the files you do hold within the 3 year limit? I will respect your decision not to release anything involving defence implications. et al but I am sure many reports are by members of the public seeking proper investigation and a positive answer, not silence and a place in a file - if you aren't going to do anything about them why keep the thousand-odd reports in secret?

Whatever your opinion, thankyou for your time -

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

[redacted]

ENCL NO 92

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
27 NOV 1989
12/3

M.O.D.,
Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall, London,
SW1A 2HB.

Section 40 [redacted]

Your reference: D/Sec (AS)12/3

20th November, 1989.

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thank you for your recent communication.

I have read your missive throughly, and with interest. Regarding Public Records Act, it was not explained why all Government files are to remain closed to general public viewing, if they are unclassifed, and therefore no threat to security. Could you please, if possible, give me brief reasons why.

I request, if you have any information relating to military reports and/or any information relating to sightings on the coast of the United Kingdom. For I do have some information relating to this.

Thank you for your help.

Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

cc;files

Section 40 [redacted]

we spoke
You are going to draft respon

This guy is a regular Section 40
correspondent - a total
fruitcake!

E86 & E84 will
give you background
to this

copy & memo sent
to CS(R)3a
on 29/11
hopefully they will write
to him with explanation
of PRA

12/3

[redacted] – East Anglian UFO.

15 Nov @ 1130 pm. Lights in the sky "hundreds of them."

We have received many reports, from Colchester / Clacton area.

Space OIC AFOR : NOT much in way of exercises.
USAF exercise from 13 – 16 Nov from Lakenheath
About 8 a/c an hour, would have resulted
in extra a/c activity.

However, haven't had resources to establish
conclusively if sightings were caused by this.
Also, AAR exercises have not been checked
– however, unlikely over land.

– Can confirm, apart from [redacted] no other reports
for 15 Nov.

[redacted]

Spoke [redacted] on 23/11 and gave him more details

[redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL. No. 91

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
17 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 11 November concerning the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

Although you are indeed correct to assume that the Air Staff Secretariat acts as the Ministry of Defence's focal point for those who wish to write on this particular topic, I must correct the, perhaps generally held, misconception that the MOD knows more about UFOs than it is prepared to reveal. This is not the case. The department's involvement is, in fact, very limited and our sole concern with sighting reports of UFOs is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or to identify whatever might have been seen. Similarly, we do not undertake studies into the UFO phenomenon, nor do we have the resources to carry out general surveys or indepth investigations. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

As such, I regret that I am unable to offer you a definitive explanation for what you witnessed, and because no threat to the UK's defence has been established, you will understand that we do not intend to investigate the incidents. Nevertheless, we would like to thank you for taking the time to pass on the reports.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

SECRET 90

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
7 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 23 October to my Ministry of Defence colleague Section 40 concerning the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). As you will know from our previous correspondence, this is a matter for which I have responsibility and as such, your letter has been passed to me for a reply.

I have discussed your proposal with Section 40 and can confirm that given the MOD's limited involvement with this subject, we do not believe that there would be any benefit in the Department accepting your offer of co-operation and mutual exchange of information. You will recall that the MOD's sole involvement with this subject is to ensure that reports of UFO sightings do not present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. We have yet to judge this to be the case.

I trust you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40, Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 89

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AC)12/3

Date
17 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter to the Prime Minister with the enclosed from three members of your English class. I have been asked to reply.

Section 40

As you requested I attach, through you, my reply to Section 40 I hope you, and [redacted] will find my letter, and the Ministry of Defence's interest in the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs), self explanatory.

Because of their concern about the ozone layer, I have forwarded the letters from Section 40 and Section 40 to the Department of Environment for answer, given their responsibility for that particular issue. I am sure that they too will receive a reply shortly.

I hope that your class will find our replies useful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

With enclosure to Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO 88

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

17 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter to the Prime Minister on the subject of a strange sighting of an Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) witnessed recently. I have been asked to reply on her behalf.

We were interested to read about this strange disturbance, but hope you will understand that the Prime Minister is extremely busy and will not be able to discuss the matter with your committee personally. Nevertheless, I am pleased to say that I can confirm the Government's view and involvement with this particular subject here in this letter.

The Ministry of Defence's sole concern with reported sighting of UFOs is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

Since our interest in UFO sightings is limited to possible defence implications we do not undertake studies, further investigations or general surveys into the UFO phenomenon.

With regard to your report of an alien craft landing in someone's backgarden, I think it would be helpful to say that we have not received any other reports to corroborate this incident, nor have we been given any positive evidence that suggests that alien craft have ever landed on our planet.

Nevertheless, it is clear from the reports we receive that many strange things have been observed in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations such as meteorological balloons, satellite debris and shooting stars could probably be found for most of them.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
17 November 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter to the Ministry of Defence on the subject of an unusual sighting you witnessed over Roker Park, in 1951.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or to identify whatever might have been seen.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications you will understand that we do not carry out studies into the phenomenon, nor do we have the resources to undertake in depth investigations. Similarly, we do not feel there is a need to personally interview individuals about their experiences. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, the threat of aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being the case, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

Although we were interested to read about your unusual experience, I hope that you will understand that given our limited interest in the subject, and that the sighting occurred nearly 40 years ago, we have not felt it necessary to investigate the incident you witnessed. As such, I regret that we are unable to say what the object could have been.

With regard to your request for your experience to be recorded in the History of Sunderland F.C., I would suggest that this is a matter for the Club to consider, and recommend that if you wish to take it further you speak to them about it.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40, Secretariat(Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 86

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
17 November 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I think it would be helpful to restate that the Public Records Act is an Act which covers all Goverment files, be they classified or unclassified. The Act states that all files are to remain closed to general public viewing until thirty years after the last action has been taken on the file. Nevertheless, on the subject of UFOs, we are able to answer any specific queries you may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently (ie, within the last three years), and can let you know whether we have a report on the incident, and if so, what it contains. I hope that explains the situation sufficiently.

With regard to your request for general information, as mentioned above, we are unable to release all reports received since 1988. If you have a specific incident in mind we may be able to provide assistance, but release of a large volume of material is not permitted under current legislation.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
17 NOV 1989
FILE 12/3

LOOSE MINUTE

D/CG&DG Sy(RAF)84/9-3138

15 Nov 89

Sec (AS)2a

Section 40 - UFO CORRESPONDENT

Reference:

A. D/Sec(AS)12/3 dated 8 Sep 89

1. Thank you for Reference A; I apologise for the delay in replying. Enquiries have been made into Section 40 background and nothing detrimental has been revealed. He is recognised and established amongst those in Manchester with whom he shares his interest in UFO's. He has been cautious to report contact with a Soviet national to the local police.

2. There is little or no other help I can offer in this case. You may wish to tell Section 40 that the if the ex-Servicemen of his aquaintance are prudently reticient about their involvement in these matters then he will embarrass them in persistent questioning as much as he does the MOD AFD by his constant correspondence about matters which are scarcely our concern. On the other hand you may wish to remain quiet until Section 40 is again in touch with you.

Section 40

RO
Sy 3a(RAF)
Section 40

ENCL 2 85/12

MOD Form 4A

MEMORANDUM

To Section 40
Global Atmos Div, Dept of Env,
Room [redacted] Romney House,
43 Marsham Street SW1

From Section 40
Sec(AS)2a
Ministry of Defence
main building Whitehall

Tel. Section 40

Date 14 Nov 89

Your ref.

Our ref. D/Sec(AS)12/3

Section 40

Subject LETTERS FROM THE PUBLIC

1. I hope you will recall that we spoke last week about a number of letters No 10 had received from school children on the subject of UFOs and CFCs.

2. We agreed that it would be more appropriate for the Dept of Env to answer those letters which relate more to the use of CFCs and the ozone layer, whilst MOD would concentrate on those about UFOs.

3. I attach, therefore, letters from Section 40 and Section 40 together with the covering note from their teacher, which gives some background.

4. Our reply to the remaining pupil will be sent via Section 40 shortly. Despite the fictional nature of the child's letter, we have maintained our usual policy line on UFOs, rather than go along with the story. You may wish to do the same.

Rank/ Appointment..... Name in Block Letters..... Signature.....

MOD Form 4A

MEMORANDUM

To	From
Date	Tel.
Your ref.	Our ref.

Subject Page 2

5. As far as the letter from Section 40 is concerned, (which mentions a UFO landing), you may wish to add in your reply that "you have consulted with the MOD who confirm that they have yet to receive any positive evidence to suggest that alien craft have landed on the planet."

6. I will advise Section 40 that these letters have been passed to DOE for answer and that he should receive a reply shortly.

Rank/ Appointment Sec(AS)2a Name in Block Letters Section 40 Signature Section 40

ENCL No 85/1

Head of SEC(AS)

The attached letters which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40 [redacted]

8/11/89

10 DOWNING STREET,
WHITEHALL

PRIVATE SECRETARY

.....mail.....

We attach a letter which the Prime Minister has received.

~~It refers to correspondence sent to you on .....~~

Please arrange ~~for your Department to deal with it as they~~ think fit.

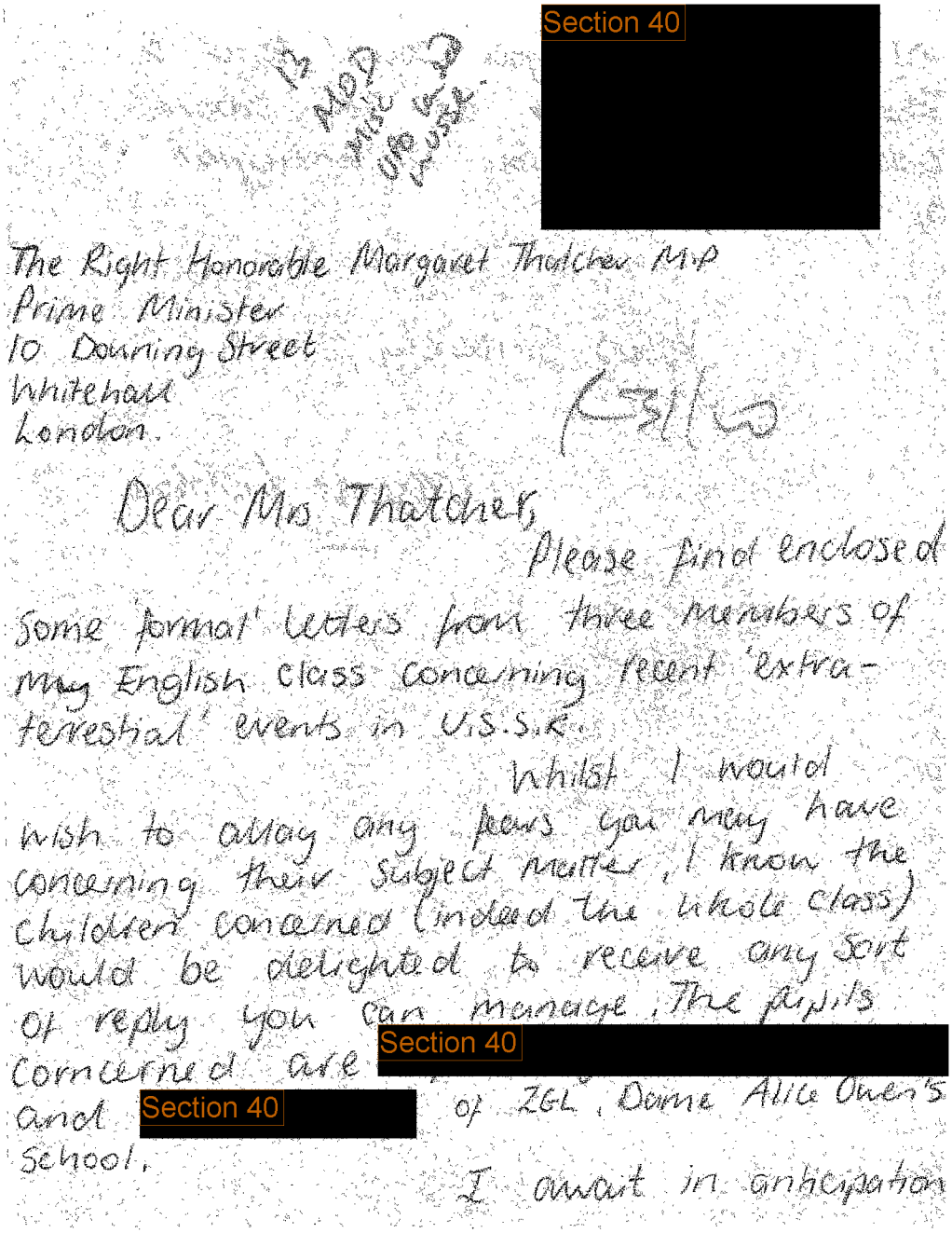
Please arrange for your Department to send a full reply as soon as possible. If you are not responsible for this matter, please transfer the letter to the appropriate Department and let us know. Not writer.

Please co-ordinate ~~any~~ reply with the following ~~Departments~~, to whom copies have been sent

( ) We have not sent an acknowledgement.
( ) We ~~have~~ sent a plain acknowledgement.
(✓) ~~We~~ have sent an acknowledgement, saying that the letter is receiving attention.
( ) A copy of the acknowledgement which we have sent is attached.

Correspondence Section
Date: 6/11/89

Bas 273554/8938224 20m 7/89 ATP



Section 40 [redacted]

13 MOD Misc UFO [illegible] USSR.

The Right Honorable Margaret Thatcher M.P
Prime Minister
10 Downing Street
Whitehall
London.

Dear Mrs Thatcher,

Please find enclosed some 'formal' letters from three members of my English class concerning recent 'extra-terrestial' events in U.S.S.R.

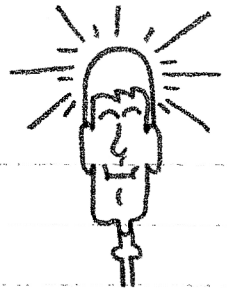
Whilst I would wish to allay any fears you may have concerning their subject matter, I know the children concerned (indeed the whole class) would be delighted to receive any sort of reply you can manage. The pupils corncerned are Section 40 [redacted] and Section 40 [redacted] of IGL, Dame Alice Owen's School.

I await in anticipation

of any reply you could send to them care of me at the above address. Thank-you in anticipation of your reply.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]



British Institute Of Telepathy.

[redacted]
Section 40

Saturday, October 7th, 1989.

The Prime Minister,
10, Downing Street,
London. SW1.

Dear Mrs. Thatcher,

I Am Writing To You As A Matter Of Great Urgency. Before I Commence I Wish To Inform You Sincerely That This Telegram Is Definitely No Sort Of Fraud Or Hoax.

I Am Refering To The Subject Of Aliens From Planet Mercury The Planet Nearest To The Sun.

Through The Medium Of Telepathy, I Am One Of Few Who Has The Privilege To Have Been Contacted In This Way. I Was Informed That Certain Types Of Pollution, For Example C.F.C's Have Not Only Been Breaking Up OUR Ozone Layer, But That Of Neptune, Although To A Larger Scale.

Mercury, Being The Planet Closest To The Sun, Absorbes The Most UV (Ultra-Violet) Light, So It Is Essential That Their Ozone Layer Is 100% Hole Free!!

If We Do Not Cease To Use Aerosols Within The Next 64 Hours Death Will Be Imminent To The Alien Nations.

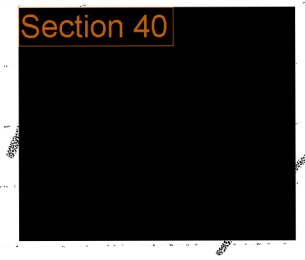
This Is Also Very Important To Inter-Planetary Relations, Although There Will Be No Planet To Communicate With If This Telegram Is Ignored (contd...

To Prove That It Is Genuine, A Space-Craft From Nearby Mercury Will Land, Somewhere In Russia And Leave Behind Two Priceless Stones.

We Appreciate It If You Do Not Publicise Too Much, As We Do Not Want School-Children Writing Letters To You And To The Institute.

We Would Also Be Obliged If You Could Kindly Inform Your Fellow World Leaders Of This Warning, To Stop The Loss Of Life Of Countless Millions.

Yours Faithfully,



Section 40

Head Of T.B.I.O.T.

Section 40 [redacted]

Rt. Hon Margaret Thatcher M.P
10 Downing Street
Whitehall
London.

9th October

Dear Mrs Thatcher,

I wish to inform you of a strange incident involving the suspected landing of aliens on earth.

I have reason to believe that this is true as I have been communicating with them. They have not revealed their identity or where they come from just what they want me to draw to your attention the fact that the whole of their population is in great danger of becoming extinct due to a high proportion of chemicals which are being pumped into the air. They have asked if you could stop this pollution and let them live. They left two rocks as evidence that they came and as a symbol of their intention to return.

Due to the circumstances you probably think this is a hoax but these beings can see back into the past and forward into the future. They informed me that on the evening of the 17th October two shooting stars will be visible from the Royal Observatory in Greenwich. This is proof that they landed and I hope you will take action immediately.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

10 Downing St.
Whitehall
London

To the right honerable Prime Minister

I am writting on behalf of the U.F.O Commitee to inform you on a matter of extreme national importance. There has been some strange disterbance involving a U.F.O Sighting and it has been seen to have landed in someones' back garden! The police and army are all taking special precautions so as not to disturb the alien flying craft and its occupence, if it has any! We, as a commitee are asking you if you would like to attend us, in the uncovering of this strange happening, by coming down and sharing your veins with us. If you would like to join us at a destination time and date set by yourself, we would be happy to have such a ~~distinguished~~ distinguished guest as yourself.

yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

F3 ENCL 1 to 85

1 x 2 sheets

Telephone: Section 40

Section 40

11 November 1989

Section 40
Secretariat
Air Staff 2a
Ministry of Defence
Room Section 40
MoD Main Building
WHITEHALL SW1A 2HB

Dear Section 40

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

In writing on this topic one must first establish one's credibility. I am an architect, retired from PSA at Grade 6 on reaching 60 in 1985, but remain in the Civil Service employed by MoD as an AO in the Map Research and Library Group, Mapping and Charting Establishment RE, at Tolworth. I was a Captain in the Royal Engineers in WW2 and afterwards in the TA.

My family and I have experienced a number of UFO sightings over the years but have never been able to discover the reporting centre until a recent event prompted enquires among colleagues and led to yourself as the focal point.

The two sightings I first wish to report have features in common, were both made from this address and seen by both my wife and myself:-

1. On Saturday, 6 September 1980, at about 04.25 hrs

My wife was awake and, on looking out of the window, (the full width of the room and facing due east), noticed a red bright darting light, flashing at regular intervals, making enormous leaps across the sky at high altitude at very high speed. She immediately woke me and we watched the object together for some time before it became fainter as it moved towards the horizon. It made dramatic changes of course at what appeared to be each flash and appeared to cover the whole field of visible sky in its erratic movements.

2. On Tuesday, 31 October 1989, at approx 18.30 hrs

Having just returned from work, I was in the garden looking for our cat when I saw a similar bright red light, flashing at regular intervals, moving fast at high altitude from the east directly overhead. The object was not however on a straight course although its general direction was westwards over the house. I called my wife from the kitchen and we observed the phenomenon together, remembering what we had seen in 1980. This object made sudden minor changes of direction, of not more than perhaps 20 degrees, but more remarkably, its speed was seen to vary at random, sometimes slowing down and then accelerating. We had to move into the middle of our lawn to watch it move over the roof when, just before it got to the horizon, there appeared to be a bright white flash to its south, after which it vanished.

Neither of these objects moved with the characteristics to be expected of aircraft, satellites or ballistic missiles, although, being relatively near Heathrow, I am aware that aircraft display various forms of flashing navigation lights after dark. The great height and speed of the objects suggested another order of space technology?

One other sighting I would mention, although not documented at the time, was seen by various members of the family, by friends and the local police. We then lived at Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] when in August 1979 at about 01.00 hrs, my daughter and a friend noticed a large bright light, stationary most of the time but occasionally moving slowly, fairly low in the sky to the west. It appeared to have red and green glows rotating about an axis and its relative position and movement were easily fixed against trees. In due course the whole family and friends were alerted and as the object moved in this way for over an hour, we called the police and had the satisfaction of hearing a police sergeant say to control over his car radio "I see what they see" before it disappeared.

We logged the sighting with a UFO society someone recommended and were visited next day by a bunch of nutters who showed us pictures of spaceships and aliens and whom we got rid of as quickly as possible.

It is generally said that MoD knows more than it is prepared to reveal and this becomes more acceptable in view of the advent of Star Wars weapon systems. We only ask to be told as much as we need to know!

Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL No 84

Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Room Section 40 [redacted]
Whitehall, London
SW1A 2HB

Ref:D/SEC AS 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Since you state that all your records regarding Unidentified Objects are unclassified, therefore I request copies of all documents complied since 1988.

My God !!

But what I do not understand is that according to a certain individual who as wrote to you in the past all MOD files are subject to the Public Records Act, and therefore that material 'UN FLOC' remain close to public for 30 years. Then why do you say that the files are unclassified when according to your own letter, they are for Official Use Only for 30 years!

Please respond as soon as possible.

~~Yours~~ Sincerely
Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec (A)
13 NOV 1989
12/3

pse respond to this gibberish.
pse reiterate our line on PRA, making it so that this idiot can understand it. Also advise him that he cannot have documents for all of '88.
May I see please?

Section 40 [redacted]
13/11

Reference.....

8 November 1989.

Sec(A5)2

UFO Enquiry

According to the telephone book, this is yours!

Section 40 [redacted]

ER3a

Section 40 [redacted]

CODE 18-78

Reference .....

LOOSE MINUTE

2 Nov 89

HB(A)/6/132

ER 3a

ENQUIRY FROM Section 40 RE UFOs

1. I am not sure who, if anyone, inthe MOD is responsible for answering questions on UFOs, and if not ER3 then I apologise. Nevertheless, any advice on where to send the attached enquiry will be much appreciated.

Section 40

HB(A)

Section 40

P.S

Grateful if you would reply direct to Section 40 if appropriate.

Section 40

MOD (PE)
- 3 NOV 1989
ER3 a/c

CODE 18-78

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
3-5 Great Scotland Yard, London SW1A 2HW
Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)
ext Section 40

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
HB(A)/6/132

Date
2 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter and for sending the photographs and papers relating to the object you saw in 1951. I have read the papers and, unfortunately, feel that it is a subject which I am not qualified to comment upon. Therefore, I have forwarded the papers to another part of the Ministry of Defence and asked that they reply to you direct.

However, I have not sent on your personal photographs as there is a danger that they might get mislaid in the process. Therefore I am returning these to you with this letter.

Thank you again for writing and I am sure you will get a reply from my colleagues elsewhere in the MOD in the not too distant future.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Army Historical Branch

P.S. I have photocopied the more important papers.

Section 40

CAN BE CONTACTED, TEL

DEAR SIR,

I SUBMIT THIS MY APPLICATION REQUESTING THAT MY UNIQUE STORY BE RELEASED BY THE M.O.D. THE STORY GOES LIKE THIS IN 1950 I LEAVE MY REGIMENT THE 3RD R.T.R HONG KONG ON MEDICAL GROUNDS TO RETURN TO THE U.K. TO HAVE MY RIGHT KIDNEY REMOVED, AFTER VARIOUS TESTS IN SALISBURY MIL HOSPITAL THEY DECIDED NOT TO OPERATE AT THAT TIME SO I AM POSTED TO TOP SECRET TANK RANGE M.O.D DUNDRENNAN KIRKCUDBRIGHT. SEPTEMBER 1951 I GO HOME TO MY

HOME TOWN SUNDERLAND ON LEAVE,
WHILE I WAS ON LEAVE I WENT
TO SEE SUNDERLAND V PORTSMOUTH
AT ROKER PARK FOOTBALL GROUND.
THE CUTTING FROM MY LOCAL NEWS
PAPER DESCRIBES BRIEFLY WHAT I
SAW WHICH I HAVE ENCLOSED. I
REPORT BACK TO MY UNIT AND
DESCRIBED MY SIGHTING TO
SGT Section 40 OF THE 4TH R.T.R.
HE ARRANGED AN ENQUIRY TO BE
HELD BY THE TOP BOFFIN FROM
M.O.D THE RESULT OF THE ENQUIRY
WAS U.F.O CONFIRMED AS A FLYING
SAUCER FROM MY DIAGRAMS HE
TOLD ME I WAS THE FIRST MAN IN
THE WORLD TO DECIPHER A ROCK
DRAWING OF THE SNAKE I WAS

INSTRUCTED TO KEEP A VERY LOW PROFILE ON THIS MATTER, I WAS ALSO INSTRUCTED TO PASS ON NO INFORMATION TO ROKER PARK FOOTBALL GROUND AND TO HAVE NO CONTACT WITH MY REG IN HONG KONG AS IT WAS TOP SECRET THEN. SINCE THEN I HAVE BEEN ABLE TO DECIPHER ANOTHER ROCK DRAWING WHICH I ENCLOSE IT IS A MASTER PIECE, I ENCLOSE PHOTO'S OF ARMY PALS WHICH I HAD NOT SEEN FOR OVER 35 YEARS UNTIL THIS YEAR, I ALSO ENCLOSE AERIAL VIEW OF ROKER PARK FOOTBALL GROUND I HOPE THIS REQUEST IS APPROVED FOR THE HISTORY BOOKS OF MY REGIMENT AND SUNDERLAND AFC.

P.T.O.

1952

I HAD my KIDNEY REMOVED By TOP SURGEON [redacted] I DONATED my KIDNEY TO MILL HOSPITAL MUSEUM COWCADDENS MARY HILL GLASGOW. I RETIRED FROM BARCLAYS BANK ON MEDICAL GROUNDS 1984 AFTER 25 YEARS SERVICE AS BANK MESSENGER.

YOUR OBEDIENT SERVANT

[redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL 1 83

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
4 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 30 October, in which you raised a number of points relating to the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I think it would be helpful to reiterate that the vast majority of the sighting reports the Ministry of Defence receives come from members of the public, and that since 1968 we have kept a running tally of the reports received because of the interest the general public has in the subject. Similarly, I would like to repeat that unless we consider UFOs are a threat to the security of the United Kingdom, and this has not been the case so far, no attempt is made by the MOD to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

You also asked for details of the unusual incident witnessed at Rendlesham Forest in December 1988. The only information that we have on this event is a copy of the report submitted by Lt Col Charles Halt USAF. I enclose a copy of this report for your information. Again, the Ministry of Defence did not consider it necessary to investigate the incident, as it was felt that no threat to the UK's defences and security had occurred. We are not aware of the existence of an audio tape recording of the incident.

Finally, with regard to your follow-up letter which we received on 6 November, we do not have any information on the sighting at Lakenheath in August 1965, since all our records prior to 1968 were destroyed in accordance with the appropriate procedures at the time. I should also point out that we are only able to answer specific queries about events which have occurred recently, ie, within the last three years, as we have neither the staff nor the resources to facilitate searches through our archives.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

ENCL No 82

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
19 November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 24 October, in which you requested a copy of a report of an unusual sighting witnessed by P C Section 40 on 28 November 1980, in Todmorden, West Yorkshire.

Although I must confess that P C Section 40 name rings a bell (perhaps his sighting was mentioned in a newspaper article?), I regret that a search through our files has not revealed a copy of this particular report.

I am sorry that I cannot be of help on this occasion.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

[redacted] -info
Section 40

ENC. NO. 81

1x2 sheets

LOOSE MINUTE

D/Sec(AS)12/3

9 Nov 89

APS/Secretary of State
APS/Minister(AF)
APS/US of S(AF)
MA/CDS
PSO/CAS
CPR
DPO(RAF)
Ministry of Defence Enquiries

CORRESPONDENCE FROM Section 40 [redacted]

1. You will wish to be aware that in accordance with the customary procedures, I have, with immediate effect, placed Section 40 Section 40 [redacted] on the Departmental blacklist.

2. Section 40 [redacted] is to be regarded as a nuisance correspondent on the subject of "Irregularities of radio communication", in which she maintains that electro-magnetic transmitters have been placed about her person (knees, tooth cavities, etc) and that illegal experiments with radio waves have been conducted without her permission. She believes that what she has experienced could be used to guide modern "fly-by-wire" aircraft at low level. This claim has been refuted by RAE Farnborough, to whom she has also written.

3. Despite being informed on numerous occasions that this is not a matter for the MoD, Section 40 [redacted] continues to write to the Department on a regular basis.

4. Attached are the full details of the correspondent. Any further correspondence from Section 40 [redacted] should be forwarded without acknowledgement to this branch for retention.

Section 40 [redacted]

Head of Sec(AS)
Section 40 [redacted]

Annex to D/Sec(AS)12/3
dated 9 Nov 89.

Name: Section 40 [redacted]

Address: Section 40 [redacted]

Subject: Irregularities in radio communication. Concerns the use of radio transmitters which she maintains have been placed about her person without her permission.

Lead Branch: Sec(AS)2

File Number: D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date placed on list: November 1989

Section 40

From: Section 40 Head of the Air Staff Secretariat

INCL No 80

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40

(Switchboard) Section 40

9 November 1989

Section 40

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 23 October 1989 to the Secretary of State for Defence concerning your article on "Irregularities in Radio Communication". I have been asked to reply.

As we mentioned in our letter of 20 October, the Ministry of Defence has no knowledge of the matter you raise. We would, however, like to reassure you that the Department does not believe that what you describe constitutes a breach of the security of the United Kingdom. We consider, therefore, that an investigation into the matter is not warranted.

Because of this Department's limited interest in this issue, further correspondence would serve no purpose and we should now consider the matter closed.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

ENCL 78

LOOSE MINUTE

D/Sec(AS)/12/3

3 Nov 89

Hd of Sec(AS)

Section 40 [redacted] - **PROPOSAL TO BLACKLIST**

Reference:
A. D/AMP(F&S)4a/41/9/2 dated 29 Aug 89.

1. In line with Section 40 [redacted] minute at Reference, I seek to draw your attention to correspondence which the Department has had over the past 15 months with Section 40 [redacted]. The relevant material on "Irregularities in Radio Communication" is attached. You will see that her primary concern lies with the illegal use of transmitters which she maintains have been placed about her person. She believes that the MoD is aware of these "experiments" or, if this is not the case, that we should want to know about them. She believes that the experiments have defence implications. She has taken up the issue with, amongst others, CDS and SofS.

2. Every effort has been made to answer Section 40 [redacted] questions and we have regularly stated that the matter she raises is of no interest to the MoD. The most recent letter, dated 20 Oct 89, considers the matter formally closed and suggests that further correspondence would serve no purpose. Given this was to no avail, I suggest that it is now appropriate to blacklist Section 40 [redacted]

3. Although the issue has yet to be discussed with SofS' or CDS' outer offices, I do not foresee that they will object to the blacklisting of Section 40 [redacted], indeed ADC/CDS has established through his own channels that our respondent is Section 40 [redacted] As such, a short final letter to Section 40 [redacted] and a minute to the relevant Private Offices informing them of our decision are attached for your approval.

4. I am, of course, happy to discuss further.

Section 40 [redacted]
Sec(AS)2a
Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

77

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
8th November 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 3rd November, in which you requested any information we might have on an unusual sighting witnessed by several people near Chelmsford on 22nd October.

The only information we have on this sighting are two reports, one of which confirms the contents of your letter. I enclose copies of these reports for your information. As the Ministry of Defence has not investigated the reports I regret that I cannot offer a definitive explanation for what was witnessed.

I hope that you will find this information helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL 76

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
8th November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your report to RAF St Athan of an unusual sighting which you witnessed on 25 August, a copy of which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do - and this has not been the case so far - we do not attempt to investigate further or to identify whatever might have been seen.

Given our limited involvement with this subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. I am sure that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the United Kingdom against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

In this context, I regret that I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what you witnessed, although it is possible that the light you saw was reflected, rather than being emitted by the object.

Thank you again for taking the time to make a report. I hope you will find this reply helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From : Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL 7

Wg Cdr Section 40
OC Ops
Royal Air Force
Wattisham
Ipswich
Suffolk

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date

8th November 1989

Dear Wing Commander Section 40

1. Thank you for the copy of a report of an unusual sighting witnessed on 4 October by Section 40, and the copy of your reply to her.

2. With regard to your query about the transmission of UFO reports, I can confirm that it is no longer necessary to send a priority confidential signal. A routine and unclassified signal is quite sufficient!

3. On a more general note, I think it would be helpful to point out that, because of our limited interest in UFO sightings (merely to establish that they do not present a threat to the security and defence of the UK), the Department does not as a rule investigate the reports we receive. I say this because your reply to Section 40 appeared to imply that we do rather more! Can I suggest that any future replies say something on the line that you have "passed it to the MOD for action as they feel necessary".

4. If you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

LR

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

ENCL No. 74

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Oregon
USA

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
8th November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 23rd October on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's), and in particular the unusual incident witnessed at Rendlesham Forest in 1980.

As you will know from our previous correspondence the only information the Ministry of Defence has on the Rendlesham Forest incident is a copy of the report submitted by Lt Col Halt. I am not aware of the existence of a tape recording. I think it also would be helpful to reiterate that we are content that the incident did not have any defence implications, and as such, was not investigated by the UK MOD.

On a more general note, you may interested to know that the Public Records Act is an Act which covers all Government files (be they classified or unclassified) and which does not allow general public viewing until thirty years after the last action has been taken. Therefore, although our files on UFO reports are unclassified, I regret we are not able to release 'en bloc' any material that we might have.

Because of our limited resources, I regret that it has not been possible to instigate searches through our archives for reports of events far in the past. In this context, you will understand that I have been unable to ascertain whether we received a sighting report relating to the re-entry into the atmosphere of the satellite Cosmos 749 in December 1980.

As far as contacting RAF personnel is concerned, I think it is fair to say that there is nothing to prevent your writing to anyone. However, I think it must be borne in mind that the individuals now serving at the USAF bases at Mildenhall and Woodbridge would be hard pressed to answer queries, given that it is unlikely that they would have been serving there in 1980. I hope you will appreciate that after nine years, people will have little recall of what was, in defence terms, an incident of very little significance.

As to the remainder of your queries, I would suggest that they are more a matter for the USAF.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL 73

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
8th November 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 21st October, in which you requested any information we might have on three reports of unusual sightings in the Halifax area.

A search of our files has shown that we do not have any reports which appear to corroborate those of your witnesses. Additionally because we have not investigated these sightings, we are unable to offer you a definitive explanation for what was witnessed.

I am sorry that I could not be more helpful, but wish you luck in your investigations.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
-6 NOV 1969
FILE

INCL No. 72

Section 40
[redacted]

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Room Section 40

Dear Sir,

concerning the dispensation given to answer specific queries about particular incidents and to give details of any reports (if any) concerning the case, I wish to learn more about a particular incident.

In January 1969, in the USA, the Condon Committee issued a final report on the problem of UFO's. Of the 91 cases looked at, 61 were identified as misperceptions, hoaxes et al.

Of the remaining unknowns, one case concerned a sighting at Lakenheath, England in August 1965. Gordon Thayer, in discussing unidentified visual and radar phenomenon within the report, states as an example the Lakenheath case which involved a UFO traked by two different ground radar stations, an aircraft radar and visually by independant witnesses. The sighting was concluded to be that of an object intelligently controlled.

Thayer states "this is the most puzzling and

unusual case in the radar-visual files. The apparently rational, intelligent behaviour of the UFO suggests a mechanical device of unknown origin as the most probable explanation of this sighting." .... He continued, "the probability that at least one genuine UFO was involved appeared to be fairly high."

At the time of this Committee report, the attitude to UFO's was highly critical yet this sighting remained Unexplained.

As this sighting was received through official sources and contains a high degree of factual evidence by qualified observers, I am sure that your department must have some evidence on this case - as such, I am writing to you in order to learn more about this case, or at least to find out what reports you may have on it.

I hope that you can help me in my enquiries.

Thank You for your time,

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40

71

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC. (AS)2
-6 NOV 1989
FILE 12/3

3-11-89

Our ref: Section 40 019

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
M.O.D.,
Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London,
SW1A-2HB.

E 54 571
12/2

Dear Sir,

Re: enclosed ufo report, referenced above, and submitted for your inspection and comment.

Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in attributing its stimulus to any mundane causes, I am writing to you in order that, by referring to your records of possible contemporaneous reports, you might be able to shed some light on the nature of the object allegedly observed.

I trust therefore, by enclosing this transcript of my investigations, the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as an aircraft or helicopter which happened to be in the given area at the time.

Of course, I do realise that your jurisdiction vis-a-vis the ufo controversy is strictly confined within the parameters of defence and this situation is taken as read. In fact, contrary to the popular belief, evidence is now beginning to emerge that the UFO question has little, if anything at all, to do with threats to the airspace of the U.K.: indeed we seem to be dealing with something archaic rather than technological! Nevertheless, any information you could supply me in regard to this case, even if only in the negative, would be of immense help in the course of my enquiries.

Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40
Investigator,
Section 40

Section 40 [redacted]

ILLEGAL AIR TRAFFIC OVER COLCHESTER

INVESTIGATOR REF: Section 40 [redacted]

BUFORA REF:

INVESTIGATOR(s): Section 40 [redacted]

EVALUATOR(s):

CASE SUMMARY:-

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 22-10-89

OBSERVATION TIME(S): 02.10 - 02.20bst [3 times]

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): no on-site investigation

UFO CLASS: LITS

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: pending reports from police in Colchester

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION:-

Section 40 [redacted] ACCOUNT:-

Driving along dual carriageway when wife pointed out to my left a bright light in the sky. It [the light] was stationary and at first I thought it was landing lights of a plane going towards Stanstead [Airport]. However it [the light] did not appear to move and when I again looked carefully, it was still, but then accelerated away at high speed, the light dimming and its course being mainly straight, save for a slight wiggle. We discussed the happening [when] suddenly on our right another, or the same object (which must have moved exceptionally fast), appeared running alongside us, moving slightly faster than us. It stayed for a while then accelerated straight ahead, disappearing from view. We discussed this and some 2 - 3 miles on the same thing happened as in incident number 1.

Each time the object seemed to be 2 - 3 miles away at an altitude of 1 000 - 2 000'.

There was only one bright light - no others of any colour and it did not appear to pulsate.

Section 40 [redacted] ACCOUNT:-

Driving towards Colchester on A 12 passing Chelmsford [when] on left saw a very bright light over Chelmsford about

2 000'. Remarked to my husband who said it was probably a plane going to Stanstead, but it was going in the wrong direction. As we moved it became apparent that it was static and I thought it was a construction of some sort with a light on the top, but then it moved away from us at great speed, dimming to nothing. We discussed how strange this was and then it appeared on our right. It moved in the same direction and again disappeared. Finally, as we were approaching Witham it appeared again on our left and moved away. I was the driver and naturally could not study for long times. I hoped for a lay-by but none were available at the right time.

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: Section 40 & Section 40

D.O.B.: not given - Section 40

ADDRESS: Section 40

RECENT OCCUPATION: Section 40
Section 40

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: Mr. -
Section 40

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: y

****

SECTION B

1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: 3 mins < time < 5 mins

2) APPARENT SIZE: 1 pence - 2 pence piece

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: 30°

4) AZIMUTH: 1st. NW, 2nd NE, 3rd W

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: n

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: accelerated very fast - light dimmed to nothing

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: n

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: n

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: too bright for size - speed of acceleration - no flashing lights like a plane - static appearance - 2nd one re-positioned so fast

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: 2 police officers in a car based at Colchester

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 1, [2 or 3]

b) COLOUR " " " : white/silver

c) SOUND " " " : none

d) SHAPE " " " : round

e) CLARITY " " " : defined

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS: very bright - brighter than brightest star

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: n

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: not known

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: not known

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clarity, 2) cloud cover, 3) atmospheric temperature, 4) wind velocity, 5) precipitation, 6) visible astronomical objects:- i) very clear up to cloud base, ii) much cloud over 7 000', iii) cool, iv) breeze, v) dry after rain, vi) none

OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

At the time of the incident, it became known to the police that a stolen light aircraft had landed at Birch Aerodrome at 02.30 inst. The aircraft was left abandoned by the pilot with the keys still in the ignition and since that time the police have been unable to ascertain who was responsible for the un-authorised flight of the aircraft and for what purpose.

" " " "

EVALUATOR(s):

CASE SUMMARY:-

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 22-10-89

OBSERVATION TIME(S): 02.30bst

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): no on-site inv.

UFO CLASS: LITS

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: pending evaluation from NATS & MOD

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION:-

About 2.30 am on Sunday 22nd October 1989, was on duty in full uniform on traffic patrol in company with PC Section 40 Section 40 We were travelling New Farm Road, Colchester towards Colchester Town when I saw a light in the sky to my right. At first the light appeared to be travelling at very high speed; I would estimate its height to be between 300 - 400'. It was travelling from Stanway in the general direction of Layer de la Haye. The light was very bright white light of constant intensity.

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: PCs Section 40 & Section 40

D.O.B.: Section 40 (not given)

ADDRESS: Stanway Traffic Police, Colchester, Essex.

RECENT OCCUPATION: patrol-car police officers

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: not given

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: y

****

SECTION B

1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: 10 secs.

2) APPARENT SIZE: ½ pence

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: 1st seen 30°, last seen 15°

4) AZIMUTH: 1st due east, last due south [no magnetic bearings]

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: n

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: it turned away

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: n

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: n

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: high speed, then stop, then high speed.

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: see R1s of the two civilian witnesses

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 1

b) COLOUR " " " : white

c) SOUND " " " : none

d) SHAPE " " " : light source only

e) CLARITY " " " : not given [probably indistinct]

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS: star

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: n

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: not known

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: not known

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clarity, 2) cloud cover, 3) atmospheric temperature, 4) wind velocity, 5) precipitation, 6) visible astronomical objects:- i) good, ii) clear sky, iii) cool, iv) moderate, v) dry, vi) moon

OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

According to recent information received by the civilian witnesses Section 40 [redacted] the issue over the stolen plane remains a complete mystery as to who was piloting the aircraft and for what purpose.

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] 1/4 70

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC. 2
1 NOV 1989
12/3

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SECRETARIAT (AIR STAFF) 2a
ROOM Section 40 [redacted]
MAIN BUILDING
WHITEHALL
LONDON

30th October 1989

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

thankyou for your prompt reply to my letter (dated 25th October 1989). In receiving your answers to some of my questions, I am interested enough to press the matter further.

With regards to the number of filed reports on UFO experiences that you have recorded, you state that in total the figure for 1980 to 1988 adds up to 2650 (in some years over one every day). From this figure you ascertain from past experience "that only a very small proportion ... originate from defense related sources."

Considering that the MOD sees no defense implications with UFO's and that is no physical evidence for the existence of UFO's (photographic or otherwise) I find it difficult to believe:-

a) that you even bother to hold 2650 reports on a non-existent phenomenon (let alone the thousands more since 1962) and

b) that any reports have originated from defence related sources - if such sources help in the defence of this country then they should either be carefully questioned

Y

as to why they reported dosening that the MOD terms the non-existent phenomenon as, having no defence implications and therefore of no concern to them or to thoroughly investigate that the reporting source must dearly believe to be a defence 'threat' worthy of reporting to the MOD.

Hopefully these points will be answered.

I am less sure of position in answering the next point, but it is worth putting to you anyway.

On 30th December 1980, a UFO sighting lasting from the 27th December 1980 caused a search party to be sent out to 'recover' a presumably crashed object within Rendlesham Forest by the staff of USAF Bentwaters. A taped recording of the subsequent search was made by the party leader Deputy Base Commander Lt Col Charles Halt. This recording was confirmed as authentic by the Base Commander Colonel Sam Maggan, Lt. Col. Charles Halt and analysts in Washington DC upon its release to public investigators, even though the edited 18 minute long tape contains the verbal recording of a further UFO encounter.

That the sighting was real is unquestionable through the use of the FOIA in America. However this material also unearthed the fact that the MOD also had reports on the sightings - one specifically by Lt. Col Charles Halt dated 13th January 1981, reported to the RAF.

The facts as stated leave only the question of what actually happened to be confirmed by the MOD.

You do keep reports on UFOs and you have been given dispensation to release information on the contents

of the reports in answer to specific questions —
I merely wish to exercise this right by asking what is the reported evidence of what happened during the USAF Rendlesham sighting of the 27th to 30th December 1980 of a UFO within the area of Rendlesham Forest, as witnessed by local people and Policemen, and that was the subsequent MOD and RAF involvement in the case.

I am aware of the 30 year rule of the Public Records Act, but considering that all UFO reports prior to 1962 have been destroyed by the MOD as a matter of policy, it will be a few more years yet until any information can be gleaned.
With upto 600 reports a year though, the wait will be worth it.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

BRISTOL 69

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

31 October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 3rd September of the Ministry of Defence on the subject of an unusual sighting witnessed at Worminghall, Buckinghamshire on July 25th.

As you may know from our previous correspondence with Contact International, the Ministry of Defence has only a very limited involvement with this subject. In this context, I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what was witnessed. However, I can confirm that no RAF aircraft were in the area at the time.

I would also like to confirm that we did not receive any reports to corroborate that of your witness.

I hope this information is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

68

Section 40 [redacted]

ATTN of [illegible] AS(2)

Section 40 [redacted]

Usual stuff please please check if we had any similar reports. TM.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
27 OCT 1989
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]
27/10

25th Oct

Dear [illegible]

[illegible] U.F.O. Sighting

On [illegible] article in the 'South Wales Argus' [illegible] sighting of a UFO by Wayne [illegible] you to record a sighting I had a [illegible] [illegible], 1989, as I understand for the [illegible] [illegible] these [illegible] dents

[illegible] the [illegible] at about 9.45 a.m. when [illegible] bright light coming towards [illegible] an [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible]. It was a brilliantly [illegible] morning [illegible] in the sky, and I [illegible] me that the [illegible] dazzled by the [illegible] sun hitting [illegible]

It was [illegible] light did see [illegible] seemed a strong [illegible] [illegible] for a helicopter [illegible]

2

[redacted]

Section 40

ENCL No 69

Section 40 [redacted]

This UFO report rings a bell. I'm sure we have been asked for it before but I can not recall when. A bit of detective work is needed. Please look through 12/3 and find out what we've said in the past. Then we can discuss.

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
30 OCT 1989
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] 30/10

I can't find any record of any other requests for this info in recent history. Section 40 [redacted] has requested info. on other sightings in S. Yorks. So far, I think we've been unable to help.

Date:24.10.89.

Dear Sir,

I would respectfully like to request a copy of the following UFO report made by former Police Constable Section 40 [redacted]

Name:P.C. Section 40 [redacted]

Date:28 November,1980.

Time:Approx 5.15 am.

Location:Todmorden,West Yorkshire.

If you could supply me with a copy of this report I would be most grateful.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

MUFON/BUFORA/IUN.

8/245 MB.

Section 40 [redacted] 9/11

Section 40 [redacted] brought this over - you know about I think!

Section 40 [redacted]

Ministry of Defence,
Metropole Bldg.,
Northamberland Ave.,
London WC2N 5BL

12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL No. 66/1

Section 40 9/11

Oct. 23rd, 1989
Ref: 89-1023/1

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Further to our telephone conversation and as requested, I am writing this letter in order to put some of our discussion into a documented format.

The case discussed has been one of the three occuring in almost the same area during the course of the past three years. From these incidents, there are two samples available from two incidents. Somehow, I find it rather difficult to put it to sheer co-incidence. As I explained, I do have samples from the latest incident on which certain tests have been carried out. The preliminary evaluation of the trace elements are somewhat too complex to be that of a meteor. This is my belief. I was also sent the result of the analysis of the sample of the second incident, plus some of the sample itself. I have to dig out that particular report from my files.

from UK

As I explained, I am prepared to have a mutual cooperation with you on the grounds of an official agreement to exchange information. So many times in the past my good intention and naive trust or belief in certain establishments has had very little results.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of the correspondence with NSA/CSS as you requested.

The other area of my research envolves animal mutilations, possible human mutilations. It is my knowledge that individuals are being abducted in this country, although the race we are dealing with in Europe and UK in particular is a different from the race in Americas. It is my knowledge that the alien bases exist, and they exist on Earth. Depite what you might think the evidence is more over-powering than a dismissal without proper study of the cases. The type and the possible modus operandi of the type of the UFO crafts seen often, and their size in general does point the finger the an Earthly base/s.

With regards to information you required about our American researchers, I think you would agree with me in saying that first we have to know each other somewhat more, also, I have to know what kind of UFO information you require. I trust that for the mutual benefit of both of us, hopefully we might be able to establish some grounds with which to work.

Whilst thanking you in advance for your kind reply, I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY
CENTRAL SECURITY SERVICE
FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MARYLAND 20755-6000

Serial: J9378A
17 July 1989

[redacted]
United Kingdom

Dear Mr. [redacted]

This responds to your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request postmarked 13 June 1989 for a copy of all UFO-related material compiled since 1980.

The documents have been reviewed by this Agency as required by the FOIA and have been found to be currently and properly classified in accordance with Executive Order 12356. These documents meet the criteria for classification as set forth in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4) and (a)(8) of section 1.3 and remain classified TOP SECRET and SECRET as provided in section 1.1 of Executive Order 12356. The documents are classified because their disclosure could reasonably be expected to cause exceptionally grave damage to the national security. Because the documents are currently and properly classified, they are exempt from disclosure pursuant to the first exemption of the FOIA (5 U.S.C. section 552(b)(1)).

In addition, this Agency is authorized by various statutes to protect certain information concerning its activities. We have determined that such information exists in these documents. Accordingly, those portions are also exempt from disclosure pursuant to the third exemption of the FOIA which provides for the withholding of information specifically protected from disclosure by statute. The specific statutes applicable in this case are Title 18 U.S. Code 798; Title 50 U.S. Code 403(d)(3); and Section 6, Public Law 86-36 (50 U.S. Code 402 note).

No portion of the information is reasonably segregable.

Since your request has been denied, you are hereby advised of this Agency's appeal procedures.

Any person denied access to information may, within 60 days after notification of the denial, file an appeal to the NSA/CSS Freedom of Information Act Appeal Authority. The appeal shall be in writing addressed to the NSA/CSS FOIA Appeal Authority, National Security Agency, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-6000. The appeal shall reference the initial denial of access and shall contain, in sufficient detail and particularity, the grounds upon which the requester believes release of the information is required. The NSA/CSS Appeal Authority shall respond to the appeal within 20 working days after receipt.

Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

Director of Policy

COVERING RESTRICTED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCL NO 66

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
26 OCT 1989

With the Compliments
of the
Officer Commanding
Operations Wing

Royal Air Force
Wattisham

Needham Market Section 40
Ext Section 40

MOD Sec (AS) 2a

I attach, for the record, a 'UFO' report and my reply to the lady who 'phoned us. I suggest NFA unless you have had other reports. For my info., perhaps you could let me know whether we are still meant to report these by priority confidential signal – the proformae look suspiciously old!

Section 40 [redacted] wg Cdr
24/10.

From Wing Commander [redacted] RAF
ROYAL AIR FORCE
Wattisham Ipswich Suffolk IP7 7RA
Telephone Needham Market [redacted]

[redacted]

Please reply to The Officer Commanding
Your reference
Our reference WIM/85/14/Int
Date 18 October 1989

I am writing in response to your telephone call of 4 October concerning an Unidentified Flying Object you reported that night.

I have investigated the matter and at the moment I am unable to advise you of its identity. Our records show that we had no aircraft on frequency at the time, nor were the local or approach controllers aware of any traffic in our immediate area. However, your report suggests a helicopter and there may well have been a civil machine operating outside our control zone at that time; the contact may also have been very many miles distant (as your report suggests, and a common occurrence at night).

As I have been unable to identify positively the cause of your sighting, I have passed on your report to the appropriate department in the Ministry of Defence who will look into it further. Meanwhile please call us again immediately if there is a recurrence, so that we can - hopefully - clear up the matter there and then.

[redacted]

Sec (A5) 2a

To: MOD, London
~~HQSTC~~
~~11 Gp, 0G~~

~~PRIORITY~~

UNCLASSIFIED
(Restricted)

~~HQ~~ .....

UFO REPORT

A. DTG AND DURATION OF SIGHTING (Local time) 041950LOCT89 ½hr+

B. DESCRIPTION, ie NUMBER/COLOUR/SIZE ETC 1 OBJECT WITH FLASHING GREEN + RED LIGHTS AND STEADY WHITE LIGHT

C. GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION OF OBSERVER, ie IN CAR/INDOORS/TRAIN/VILLAGE ETC OUTDOORS ON SLIGHT HILL, MONKS EUSH

D. HOW OBSERVED ie BINOCULARS/CINE CAMERA/TELEVISION etc BINOCULARS

E. DIRECTION IN WHICH OBJECT SEEN NE

F. ANGLE OF SIGHTING (AZIMUTH OBSERVERS EYES TO OBJECT) 40°

G. ESTIMATED DISTANCE (LANDMARKS USEFUL) VERY FAR, CANT SAY

H. MOVEMENTS OF OBJECT (HOVERING/CLIMBING ETC) HOVERING + CLIMBING

J. MET CONDITIONS (AMOUNT OF CLOUD/MIST/RAIN etc) 15K VIS. 2/2700 CLOUD

K. ANY NEARBY OBJECT (ie TELEPHONE KIOSK/FAIRGROUND) RAF WATTISHAM

L. TO WHOM SIGHTING REPORTED BY OBSERVER: SAC [redacted] Section 40, WATTISHAM OPS

M. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OBSERVER [redacted] Section 40

N. BACKGROUND INFORM ON OBSERVER (BEEN DRINKING ETC) SEEMED PERFECTLY NORMAL - SPEECH FINE - NO LAUGHTER

O. OTHER PARTIES PRESENT 4 PERSONS IN GROUP

P. DTG OF RECEIPT OF SIGHTING 042010L OCT 89

Q. IS REPLY REQUESTED TO SIGHTING? YES

APPROACH CONTROLLER REPORTED NO CONTACT WITH AIRCRAFT IN AREA, AT OR AROUND TIME.

Section 40

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
MAIN BUILDING, WHITEHALL, LONDON SW1A 2HB
Section 40 SECRETARIAT (Air Staff)2a
D/Sec(AS)12/3 ENGLAND

23-- October --1989

Section 40

37/10

Dear Sir:

I have some areas of subject questions which require some informative answeres from your MOD staff.

1. On the subject of this 13-Jan-1981 memo of Colonel Charles I. Halt. From your 20-January-1989, letter of reply. Your dept staff indicated that becaus of the two week delay in reporting the incident, together with the low key manner in which he handled the matter, were indicative of the degree of importance in defence terms which should be attached to the incident. Because of this your dept did not feel that the incidents were a threat to the security of the UK and the sighting was not investigated further.

2. Did the MOD send a letter acknowledging Col Halt's interest in informing the MOD in the interest of protocoll, as to the exact situation, even though it was two weeks late in infomating your dept.
Would your dept staff have greatly appreciated being given this memo just two days after the alleged events, along with a copy of this audio tape made on site by Col Charles I. Halt, to assist your dept in it's Defence Implecation investigation.
Has the MOD reemphasized the important need for obtaining these sighting memo's as soom as possible, through the British RAF CO's at these USAF base's. By communicating through proper channels of communication at your dept.

3. Through diligent research inquiry I have obtained the original in copy format, USAF letter dated 14-June-1983 letter. I will enclose a copy for your refference here. It concerns this Halt memo being released by the USAF at the 513TH Combat Support, by their then CO, Col Peter W. Bent, USAF. What is unusual is that they had to ask the British Minestry of Defence, Royal Air Force and Her Majesty's government for a copy of the document, to fullfill a American Freedome Of Information Act request by a UFO enthusiast in my country representing the group Citizens Against UFO Secrecy, CAUS. Was the MOD made aware of the fact, when the USAF asked for a copy of this memo. It is obvious that from this UFO group, the authors of Sky Crash did obtain the copy of the Halt memo.

4. Here, now I see how your public Records Act works, if a British citizen were to ask for this Halt memo from your dept. Becaus of provisions of this regulation, these documents are prohibited from public disclosure to british citizens. However if the USAF originated document is properly requested by the USAF for a UFO enthusiast in the US. Then it can be released by the MOD. Can it also then be released to any British UFO enthusiast. My self being a US citizen, would I be exempt from being able to obtain recent USAF originated memo's through your dept. Or is your regulati- applicable to all general civillian inquiries, with no exception to being a British or US citizen.

5. Here, there is a question about British UFO enthusiast looking into some specific rumour regarding USAF personnal witnessing what they might percieve as unknown light/UFO phenomena, while they are on duty at their assigned post duty area. It is understood that there is a British RAF CO duty stationed at most USAF base's. I am aware of USAF Regulation 190-1, (The Public Affairs Regulation), which states that all contacts and request for interviews of active duty personnal regarding incidents that occur relating to their military duties, must go through the USAF local Public Affairs Office. Are British citizens required to go through the British RAF CO, if they ask for permission to interview USAF personnal. Or are they prohibited from bothering the USAF personnal and the British RAF CO, concerning his low flying noisy air craft complaint file.

6. With regard to the British RAF CO's assigned to specific USAF base's, it is of interest here to determin this individual's over all function with regard to these USAF base's. Do they have any joint authority with the USAF base CO, concerning over all command decisions. Or is his main job as a communication link between the MOD, RAF, USAF, and local civillians who wish communication with his office on daily matters of concern. Do you have any communication memo's from a previous British RAF CO at the 81ST TFW, Squadron Leader Donald E. Moreland, concerning the rather bothersom activities of the authors of Sky Crash.

7. It concerns 23-Feb-1984, 11:30pm, RAF Bentwaters time. Section 40 [redacted] and Section 40 [redacted] seem to have gotten into some trouble with Colonel Charles I. Halt, regarding this Unauthorized Entry Regulation, They seem to have been involved in some unauthorized activity, involving Section 40 [redacted] while Col Charles I. Halt was off base and in the US. While I am respectfull of a individuals right to guaranteed privacy. I would like to know if the MOD ever was debriefed about the three UFO enthusiast getting into your Official Secrets Act or other violation of British Cival regulations, by bothering Halt's family.

8. Here, on the subject of the low flying noisy air craft complaint file maintained by the British RAF CO at the USAF base's. What are the restrictions governing exactly what he may say to visiting members of the news media or British UFO enthusiast. when they inquire concerning this file and the USAF and their filed memo's in his file. If he has just forwarded a sighting report, is he restricted by regulations, as to what may be said. If the British RAF CO has just processed a memo from a USAF individual, concerning activity involving on duty sighting of unknown light phenomena by USAF personnal. Can he mention the rumour that there may have been some unusual sighting of possible unknown light phenomena. Or is the British RAF CO expected to be rather discreet about such incidents involving USAF personnal. Is it okay for a British RAF CO to mention the fact that there was a memo processed through his office, forwarded to the MOD. After the investigation has determined the events to be of no Defence Implecation. Or does this have to come from your dept only after individual written inquiries from interested individuals.

9. Here, on the subject of the soviet satellite Cosmos 749, which reentered the Earth's upper atmosphere on 25-Dec-1980, 21.10hrs. This was observed in Paco De Arcos, Portugal. Later the satellite was seen breaking up into six circular pieces, heading towards Folkestone, Kent, ENGLAND, in the direction of East Anglia and thames Estuary.
Was the satellite completely vapourized, so no debri survived reentry and impacted with a ground area. Requiring a clean up of a given location.
In 1978, a Cosmos 957 satellite with a nuclear power plant, did survive some form of reentry. There were areas of radioactive debri in remote locations in Canada. There was extensive effort to clean up the debri containing hazardous radioactive material. Did the MOD have a extensive detailed plan for clean up if there were any radioactive debri.

10. Here, on the subject of this audio tape of Colomel Charles I. Halt's. Exactly what is the official view of your dept, does it represent a off duty activity of some USAF personnal. This is a difficult question, because the USAF is not suppose to authorize military equipment for any other than for official use only. I am a bit concerned about their obtaining some sort of radioactive rereadings, on this excursion into the Rendlesham Forest. The USAF officially say's that such readings would by their standards, just normal background counts. Does the MOD agree to the USAF positiom on this. I would like to determin a source for the alleged radioactive readings. One canidate might have a source in this Soviet Cosmos 749. Possibly some minor residual material, with trace's of radioactive material, might be a canidate for the cause of these readings.

11. Here I am asking for permission to communicate with the British RAF CO at 3D Air Force at RAF Mildenhall. There are some minor questions which if in any way possible, his department would be much better qualified to answere my letter of inquiry. The USAF has a regulation AFR 190, (the Public Affairs regulation), states that any such release of information must be made through the local Air Force Public Affairs Officer. However, due to the fact that the British RAF CO is not under USAF regulations or policy. It is very difficult to send a inquiry to this individual, and expect him to answere in a return reply. Is there some thing that I am missing with regard to these British RAF CO's, concerning weither this individual is authorized possibly to not answere any american UFO enthusiast inquiry.
I have sent a few inquiries to the British RAF CO at the 81ST TFW, however no reply had ever been sent by his dept. Do you know if these British RAF CO-'s at these USAF Base's are obligated via RAF policy, to answere only British citizen inquiry, concerning UFO phenomena. His job in part is to inform any British citizen visiting his office, who wish to inquire about sightings by USAF personnal of UFO phenomena. Exactly what MOD policy is and USAF interest in cooperation, where there is a need for discression. It concerns USAF policy of no longer having any official investigative interest in this UFO phenomena. And your Official Secrets Act. and Public Records Act. There must by now, seem to be a understanding about your regulations and the USAF interest in maintaining their policy.

12. How are the MOD policy regulations handled at the British RAF CO's office, in regard to these USAF sighting memo's. Has the USAF asked for advise of concern or been requested by the MOD to not allow their USAF personnal to conduct any unauthorized interviews. If such interviews are granted by USAF personnal.

13. Has the MOD ever heard of any problems about USAF personnal violating this AFR 190 by granting unauthorized interviews with the authors of Sky Crash. I have heard that some USAF personnal in unauthorized interviews, stated their base CO then Col Gordon E, Williams, USAF,, was involved as a witness of some very unusual off base activity, where a UFO supposedlly landed in the Rendlesham Forrest. I am very much concerned about such unauthorized debriefings. Did the MOD ever recieve any debriefings on such unusual unauthorized activity. I have in doing some research, uncovered some names of USAF personnal involved in such obvious and unauthorized activity. Does the name's of Larry Warren and Steve LaPlume apear in any debriefing from the USAF at 3D Air Force Office of Special Investigations.

14. Here, if possible, can your dept release copie's of letters of return reply for a few British news paper tabuloid organizations. I wish to examin weither there are any differing answeres in your dept head's Section 40 Section 40 and their return replie's to any British media inquiry regarding the Halt memo. I wish to determin exactly when the memo was officially acknowledged as existing in your dept file and whem the Halt memo was officially released to a member of the British media or to any British UFO enthusiast, around 14-June-1983.

15. On the subject of paragraph # 7, did the USAF revoke Section 40 bus pass, which gave him permission to be on base at the 81ST TFW, to pursue some business activitie's. The British authors of Sky Crash in their own version, state that they were detained on the night in question, at the 81ST Security Police, main communications building. They were questioned by civilliam police, concerning their unauthorized entry into Halt's base residence. It is understood that no formal charge's were filed by Col Charles I. Halt. They were advised on the rule for unauthorized by the British civillian police, who advised them never to bother Halt again. Does the MOD have a proper debriefing on the matter, which can be released, if possible. I wish to learn of the circumstances which brought about Halt's warranted action against the three UFO enthusiast.

16. Here on paragraph # 12, Are British civillians officially discouraged from request for interviews of any USAF personnal, who have seen what they percieve as UFO phenomena. If they can push a little through asking through a British RAF CO to obtain permissiom from the USAF individual. Would the interview have to be monitored by USAF OSI, also are there certain restrictions as to what a individual may say in a interview with the British UFO enthusiast.

In closeing, it is appreciated by my self that your dept is able to answere some of the questions in my letter of inquiry. However some of the requested information being requested, will not be in your dept files. I seriously and sincerly hope that not too much difficulty is encountered by your staff personnal, in their course of answering possibly this letter of inquiry. Thank you very much.

Sincerly
With greatest appreciation
Section 40

Signed _____

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS 513TH COMBAT SUPPORT GROUP (USAFE)
APO NEW YORK 09127

Section 40 [redacted]

14 June 1983

Dear Section 40

I am pleased to be able to respond to your request for information dated 7 May 1983. As you may now know, the 513th Combat Support Group provides document management services for Headquarters, Third Air Force. After extensive effort, we are able to successfully answer your four separately directed requests for information concerning unexplained lights on 27 December 1980.

It might interest you to know that the US Air Force had no longer retained a copy of the 13 January 1981 letter written by Lt Col Charles I. Halt. The Air Force file copy had been properly disposed of in accordance with Air Force Regulations. Fortunately, through diligent inquiry and the gracious consent of Her Majesty's government, the British Ministry of Defence and the Royal Air Force, the US Air Force was provided a copy for you. We trust this adequately explains the initial inability to provide a favorable response.

As you also asked, we have attached such documentation as we had concerning the processing of your several FOIA requests as of receipt of your 7 May 1983 request.

Sincerely,

PETER W. BENT, Colonel, USAF
Commander

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. Cdg
-2 NOV 1989
FILE
64

THE INDEPENDENT UFO NETWORK

ARCHIVES & DATA PROCESSING DIVISION

Your ref :- D/Sec(AS)12/3
Our ref :- MISC/3/20/10/88/NEC10

Section 40 [redacted]

21st October 1989.

Section 40 [redacted]
Ministry of Defence,
Room Section 40
Main Bldg,
Whitehall

SW1A 2HB.

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

I refer to my letter of 10th September 1989 and to your reply of 25th September 1989.

Thankyou very much for taking the time to give my query your attention. I must first apologise for my dely in replying to you which was due to my being away from home and, secondly, also offer my apologies for not providing you with specific details relating to the sightings. I must confess that I am rather baffled in this case as I was sure I enclosed the relevant extracts from my database along with the letter. The log on each file in question does indeed show that a machine access and dump to printer did occurr on the 9th September. With this in mind I can only assume that I mislaid this. However, please find enclosed the relevant details as required.

May I take this opportunity to thank you in anticipation of any help you may be able to give me.

Yours most sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

THE INDEPENDENT UFO NETWORK

ARCHIVES & DATA PROCESSING DIVISION

File query request.

System - MANTIS II
Time - 23:44:09
Date - 23/10/XX
Format - 1(DP) 7(DP) 9(DP) ** ENU
Ser. ON (OK)

MATCH

1. 20/08/87
7. Withens Moorland area above Halifax (REF 037317 SHEET 104)
9. Witness describes two bright lights in the sky gradually ascending until they are lost in the low cloudbase. Did not appear to be aircraft lights.

Time - 20:30 - 21:00 hrs
Duration - 2 - 5 mins

MATCH

1. 13/10/77
7. Ogden area above Halifax (REF 0384/17 SHEET 104)
9. Witness described chasing bright red and green object hovering above this area of moorland. Object disappeared rapidly when approached.

Time - 20:00
Duration - 1 hour plus

MATCH

1. 28/09/1982
7. Withens area of Halifax (REF 047317 SHEET 104)
9. Witness described viewing a number of lights in sky to west which performed rapid horizontal and vertical movements for over half an hour, sometimes multiplying in number and sometimes extinguishing completely.

Time - 22:30
Duration - 1/2 hour

THANK YOU FOR BEING A MANTIS USER

LOGOFF

SECRETARY OF STATE

ENCL. No 63

Section 40 [redacted]

You should reply to this

Head of SEC(AS)

Section 40 [redacted] 26/X

I attach a letter which the Secretary of State has received from a member of the public, and which has been acknowledged by this office.

2. I should be grateful if you would arrange for the appropriate action to be taken, including a reply as necessary. Since the Secretary of State attaches importance to such letters addressed to him being answered promptly, any reply should be sent within two weeks of the date of this minute. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Hd.Sec (AS).
2 OCT ..
FILE
24/10/89

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40 [redacted]

Your ref. D/Sec(AS)12/3.

Section 40 [redacted]

Rt. Hon. T. King, M.P.,
Defence Secretary,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

23rd. October 1989.

Dear Sir,

I am replying to the letter I have received from Section 40 [redacted], Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a, dated 20th. October 1989, concerning my complaint to you about the development of an electromagnetic device which is being used on my person.

As I am experiencing the device it is therefore common sense to say that someone else is using it. I do not know who these people are and Section 40 [redacted] claims the Ministry of Defence does not know either so surely this is a worrying situation. Like any bomb hoax etc. the matter has to be looked into for fear of it being true. Someone somewhere knows about the electromagnetic device and if Britain does not then perhaps the other superpowers do.

Britain's history is full of surprises therefore can Britain risk the wrath of the superpowers for failing to do its duty? More to the point, and which I firmly believe, is - can Britain risk the wrath of her own forces?

I suggest you think again about this matter if you seriously believe in freedom.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 62

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
25 October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter to the Secretary of State for Defence on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I have been asked to reply.

I think it would be helpful if I begin by explaining that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, no attempt is made by MOD to investigate or identify the objects.

The Ministry of Defence has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. The sighting reports we receive, which are usually limited to the brief details of the incident passed on to us by those who witnessed them, are referred to our staff in the departments which are responsible for the air defence of the United Kingdom, and they examine the reports as part of their normal duties.

Since our interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications we do not carry out studies into the UFO phenomenon nor do we have the resources to undertake any in depth investigations or general surveys. I hope that you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being so we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK had been identified.

More specifically, you asked for information on the number of sighting reports we receive. Although I regret that because of our limited resources it has not been possible to establish the exact origin of the reports I can confirm that we have received the following number since 1980.

1980 - 350	1984 - 215
1981 - 600	1985 - 175
1982 - 250	1986 - 120
1983 - 390	1987 - 150
	1988 - 400

Nevertheless, from past experience, I would say that only a very small proportion of our reports originate from defence related sources.

You also enquired if any reports have been backed up by physical evidence. As far as we are aware, no reported sighting has been accompanied by a definitive photograph or similar and we have no record of any radar traces caused by alleged UFO activity. I should point out, however, that the UKs Air Defence radar (UKADGE) acts as part of the overall defensive umbrella protecting our country and, as such, is targetted to scan the approaches to the UK rather than our homeland.

With regard to the further release of information on this subject, I regret that all MOD files, like those of other government departments, are subject to the Public Records Act. As you may know, this Act states that official files (be they classified or unclassified) remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. There is no UK equivalent to the American Freedom of Information Act. Nevertheless, we have been given dispensation to answer specific queries about particular incidents which have occurred recently, and if we have a report on it, to let you know what it contains.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

[redacted]

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 61

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3
Date
25 October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 25 September to the Ministry of Defence about the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I have been asked to reply.

You asked about our involvement with this particular subject. I think it would be helpful if I explain that whilst we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the MOD is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

Although the MOD has no department or agency which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, and no staff employed on the subject full time, all correspondence which you wish to send to the MOD on UFO matters should be addressed to this office. I must stress at this point, however, that we do not carry out investigations or surveys on behalf of the public, and that the information we have on the subject is usually limited to brief reports of unusual sightings passed on to us by those who witnessed them. Nevertheless, should you wish to enquire about a particular incident that has occurred recently then we can let you know whether we have received a report on it, and if so what it contains. Should you wish to contact somebody in your locality, I would suggest that you contact the Air Traffic control at Southampton Airport. They may be able to help you further.

As far as the UFO subject in general is concerned, we would agree that many strange things have been observed in the sky. The reports that we receive show this clearly. Nonetheless, we believe that rational explanations could probably be found for most of them. Possibilities that spring to mind include satellite debris, clouds, aircraft and meteorological ballons.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 60

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/2

Date
25th October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your report of an unusual sighting witnessed by yourself on 5 October. I have been asked to reply.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time.

In this context, I regret that we are unable to offer a definitive explanation for what you witnessed. However, from the description you give, I would say that it was highly possible that you may have seen a passing satellite, or shooting star.

Thank you again for taking the time to make a report. I hope that you will find this information helpful.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Sec(AS)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)/12/3

Date
20 October 1989

Dear Sir

Thank you for your letter of 26 September on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I think it would be helpful if I first of all remind you that although we do receive and co-ordinate some information about UFO sightings, the sole concern of the Ministry of Defence is to determine whether or not UFOs present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, no attempt is made by the MOD to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen.

The MOD has no department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying reports of UFOs and we have no staff who are employed on the subject full time. Indeed, although I am the principal co-ordinator of UFO information within the department, this particular aspect of my duties takes up a very small percentage of my time. I hope you will understand that the Air Staff Secretariat's role in providing briefing and secretariat assistance to MOD Ministers on matters affecting the RAF is rather more important to our day to day duties.

As far as the receipt of sighting reports is concerned, I would say that nearly all of the reports we receive originate from civilian members of the public. Sightings by military personnel have also been received on occasion, but these are few and far between.

The reports that we receive are, as I mentioned in my letter to Section 40 subject to the Public Records Act, which states that official files remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. Please note that this Act covers all Governmental files, irrespective of whether they are classified or unclassified. Nevertheless, we do have a dispensation to answer any specific queries an individual may have about particular incidents which have occurred recently should, of course, we have any information on the sighting ourselves. This practice has been followed for some years now. I hope that this makes the position clear. I would also like to reaffirm that all of the information that we have on UFOs is unclassified.

L[illegible]ly, you provided a copy of a newspaper cutting which alleged that a s[illegible]or MOD official interviewed some individuals about a sighting of a UFO. I have no knowledge of such an event and would like to counter by confirming that it is not the MOD's policy to interview people in connection with UFO sightings.

I hope you will find this reply helpful.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

ENCL 30

MEMORANDUM **MOD Form 4A**

To MoD Sy – Section 40
Section 40

From Section 40
Sec(AS) 2a

Date 2 October 89

Tel. Section 40

Your ref. –

Our ref. D/Sec(AS)12/3

Subject LETTER ON UFOs

1. Please see the attached letter I have received from a Section 40 Although I am happy to answer all his questions, I am slightly concerned to read that he taped our recent telephone conversation. Similarly, I have heard that he was recently Section 40

2. His questions are not particular new but are representative of those individuals who believe the Government is perpetrating a massive coverup.

3. Grateful for your advice asap. If I have targetted the wrong MoD Sy post, please pass it to somebody more appropriate. Thanks.

Rank/Appointment Sec(AS)2a Name in Block Letters Section 40 Signature Section 40

Sec(AS)2 Distn:
MOD Sy – PSIU

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Ministry Of Defence,
Secretarait (Air Staff)2a,
M Building Whitehall
SW1A 2HB

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
SEC. (AS)2
- 2 OCT 1989
FILE 12/3

Sept. 26th, 1989

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

I would like to thank you for our recent telephone conversation in which very candidly you replied to my questions about UFOs.

Whilst bearing in mind the important point which you made that the subject of UFOs is UNCLASSIFIED, and I have that on tape for my records, I have few more questions to ask, which I hope as a matter of courtesy I would have your answers in such manner which would not insult my intelligence.

In order to start my main questions about UFOs, I have one important question to ask you.

1-Are you answerable to anyone above yourself about UFOs, or as our American friends put it, the buck stops with you? If you are answerable to a person/persons above you, could you please let me know who this/these are?

2-During your conversation you mentioned that you receive only civilian reports of UFOs, and never there has been any millitary report/ s passed on to you, and you went on by saying that you would be surprised if any report/s of any kind might surpass your desk.

a) Are you suggesting that only the civilian population of United Kingdom takes notice and the millitary and the Air Force has no interest or intention? Your words also could be in a curious way be interpreted as, that this phenomena is only endemic to civilians and it never happens to millitary, which I am sure you would agree with me, it is just not true.

However, if we take the point you raised that you have never sighted any millitary report/s, then it leaves the ordinary person in the street with some serious doubts that how the security forces of this country could be counted on whilst the airspace is invaded from time to time by unknown object/s, and as yet the official responsible department does not consider this as serious as it ought to be. My understanding is that our other NATO allies have somewhat different viewpoint than yours on this matter. Could you please explain the official stand point on this.

b) Or, it just may be that they do take serious notice of UFOs, but reports from those sources are not available to the public, which in itself is a contradiction to your comments.

Section 40 [redacted]

c)Or, they have studied UFOs and the outcome of their studies has manifested itself in the shape of your comments that 'They do not constitute a threat to the national security of UK'. In that case, as you have indicated that this subject is unclassified, I would be grateful to receive a copy of'their' final analises report and the directive order if possible.

2-I would like to refer to your own letter dated 15/ 10/87, referenced D/Sec(AS)/12/ 3, to a Section 40 [redacted] The contents of the first paragraph is unclear, contradictory and vague. Your answer has the enhanced answer of a polotician and does not make much sense if I dare to say. Why? you may ask. 1st you have mentioned "As I mentioned in my last letter, I regret that the release of materials 'en bloc' is not possible as all MOD files are subject to Public Records Act. Under this Act official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years." This contradicts your own words

Even unclas documents are not freely available to the public

to me saying that the subject of UFOs is UNCLASSIFIED. Unless of course y[illegible]re refering to the millitary or air force reports, which then again falls into the contradiction categ[illegible]ry. no

2nd- You go on by saying in the same letter "However, if you have any SPECIFIC queries about a PARTICULAR incident which has occured recently we can let you know if we have a report for it and if so, what it contains". this
As any intelligent person could see, you are not making your ULTIMATE point clear.
Wither UFO subject is CLASSIFIED or it is UNCLASSIFIED. Could you please let me know your coherrent answer?

3-I am enclosing the photocopy of a newspaper cutting sent to me. The contents of the last paragraph points out to a kind of covert, cover-up hush-hush silencing operation which is currently directed towards the public media, reporting on this phemomena. Is there any MOD branches across the country with specific directives or orders that you are unaware of, and gives them the authority in such actions? if that is so, then again it contradicts your comments that as a coordinator everything should pass thru your office. Could you expand on this point in clear terms please? I am very keen to find out what exactly happened in this particular case.

I expect your clear, considerate, coherent answer to my inquiry about an UNCLASSIFIED subject.

MOD very friendly!

Yours Truely,

Section 40 [redacted]

P.S. Incidently, what is the role of the Department DI55, in MOD and with regards to UFOs. Any address available to coresspond with them?

Why would Spacemen want to visit us here in Heywood?

COULD it be that Heywood has been visited by beings, not from another planet - but from another solar system?

As soon as local ambulancemen reported having seen some unidentified flying objects over Heywood last week, the disclaimers were quick to respond.

It was a star, said an official spokesman, which was reacting to athmospheric conditions.

But the ambulancemen had seen THREE objects - so how can that be "a star"?

And would a star cause the telephones at the Ambulance Station to suddenly go out of operation - until the unusual objects had gone?

We think not and we also think there is far more to this UFO thing than officialdom would like us to know.

Many years ago, as a young reporter, it fell to our lot to report on a strange sighting of an unusual object over Wardle, near Birch Hill Hospital. We went into it very thoroughly indeed and no matter what the discreditors threw at us, we proved them to be wrong.

The people who saw that flying object were adamant about what they had seen - and we continued to report the pros and cons of the debate for several weeks.

That all came to an end when the very top man from the Ministry of Defence called at our office personally, took us into a private back room and read the Official Secrets Act to us with the warning to discontinue reporting further on that strange occurrence.

That convinced us was something very strange about the whole affair and we have not been so quick to discount UFO sightings since that day.

It came as no surprise to us, really, when official US Government documents released under the Freedom of Information Act exposed the basis of some truth to stories of extraterrestial goings-on.

It seems from those documents that a UFO crashed in the US and was taken to secret establishments for examination. Definitely not man-made, was the general conclusion.

There was no kind of obvious propulsion in the space ship, well, not the sort of thing that we expect to be used for propulsion.

Even more astonishing was the discovery that four bodies were also found. They were humanoid but smaller than we Earthlings and were definitely not a part of our human race.

So who were they? And what were they doing here?

More importantly to us - what would similar beings want to look at Heywood for? We could think of more interesting places to visit if we had the ability to fly to other galaxies, couldn't you?

□ □ □

A WARNING TO STREET YOBS

IS THE lowly sum of £50 - to be paid only if they do it again - sufficient deterrent to the yobs whose antics plague the pleasure out of pensioners' lives?

Even if the gang the Advertiser reported on last week had actually been FINED that amount, we think it would be paltry when set against the tremendous harm they had caused.

The gang were reported to have plagued the residents of Todd Street by drinking, swearing, making noise in the street.

People living there - mainly pensioners - were fed up with the youths, Heywood court was told.

But three of the gang taken to court were just given a serious talking to and bound over in the sum of £50 - velvet glove treatment which will give the good folk of Todd Street no consolation whatsoever.

□ □ □

A BIRTHDAY SURPRISE

IT WAS our umpteenth birthday last week and a branch of our family who always come up with something different excelled themselves with their gift this time.

We were absolutely amazed when they arrived carrying a delightful two-wheeled wheel barrow with a green body and red and white wheels. And inside was a big paeony plant fastened in with a ribbon and bow.

It was a wonderful thought - and a means of carting stuff around the garden has been lacking in our life for many years.

To plant the paeony bush involved creation of a new flower bed in the back garden, and this involved [illegible] which, as every garden enthusiast will know, weighs a ton for each bucketfull! So the new barrow was brought into immediate use.

Hopefully, the plant will thrive in its new surroundings and if it does we will be able to say that this birthday gift was probably the most useful - and most surprising - we have ever had.

□ □ □

NEW-TYPE OF ALARM CLOCK!

AFTER years of using ordinary clockwork alarm clocks, which seem to last for a couple of years then pack it all in with a whirring clatter, we saved up our petrol coupons and acquired a small electric mini-computer-type of clock which wakes us in the mornings with a constant bleep-bleep-bleep.

But last Friday morning we were awakened by a completely fresh type of alarm in the form of a clanking, banging noise.

What on earth...?

At first we thought the washing machine had switched itself on and that soap-ball thing inside it was trying to get out.

But investigation revealed the source of the dawn din.

A young starling, was unknown, doing a pecker imitation o landing window!

It was pecking furiously at the gl

Every cat we ever had - and we had many - has foisted itself on us. one has just walk and made itself at and we have neve to acquire one fr pet shop but this first time a bir tried to get itself lished in our hous

What all the m ing was about, we know. But even the little starling up any hopes of g an entry and flew

It's a good thir current cat was its usual place asleep on the bed would have given meaning to meal carte, or rather m sills.

The only other bird has shown in taking up residenc uis was in our married days in t

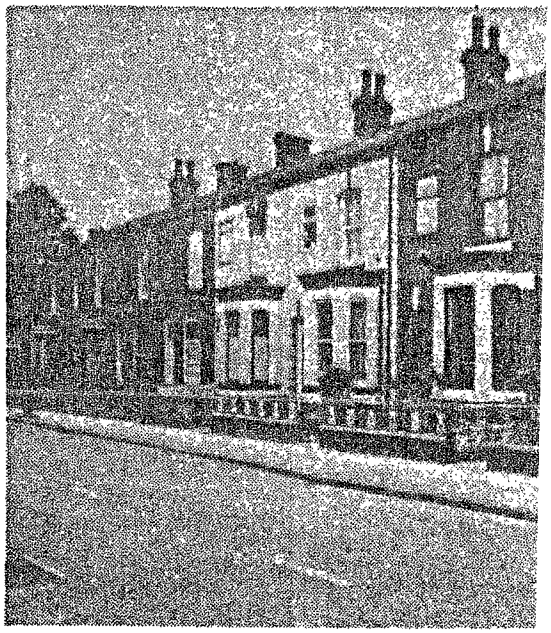
Editor's Notebook

Personal views, news and general topics

HEYWOOD A
1979 Thursday 1 Ju
Circulation 6,4

Do you know your Heywood?

THIS week we begin a new series of picture posers.
Each week we will display a photograph showing a street or area in Heywood to see just how well you know - or don't know! - your home town.
We begin with a view of some well-maintained properties. Do you know where they are?
The answer is at the bottom of Heywood in the Past on this page. (F8338)



ASK Y

Q - My husband always drink sk milk. Is it best daughters aged to drink it too?

A - You should give your daught cream milk. It

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
30th October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter to the Prime Minister on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). This has been passed to the Ministry of Defence because of our interest in the subject.

I think it would be useful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. Unless we judge that they do, and this has not been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given this limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena nor do we have the resources to do so. I hope you will appreciate that defence funds are already fully committed to the continuing security of the UK against, primarily, the threat of aggression from the Warsaw Pact countries. This being the case, we could not justify the use of defence funds on scientific investigations, unless a clear threat to the security of the UK has been identified.

Nevertheless, we do, of course, recognise that there are many strange things to be seen in the sky, by we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

I hope that you will find this information helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40, Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 55

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
20 October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your recent letters to the Secretary of State for Defence and the Chief of the Defence Staff which enclosed your article on "Irregularities in Radio Communication". I have been asked to reply.

As I mentioned in my letter of 16 December 1988, we are grateful to you for bringing this matter to our attention. Nevertheless, I would like to reiterate that the Ministry of Defence has no knowledge whatsoever of the matter you raise. I would also like to reassure you that we do not believe that what you describe constitutes a breach of the security of the United Kingdom. I hope you will understand, therefore, that we do not consider that an investigation into the matter is warranted.

Given our very limited interest in this, I hope you will accept that no further purpose will be served in continuing with this correspondence and that we should now consider the matter closed. I am sorry I can be no further assistance.

Yours sincerely

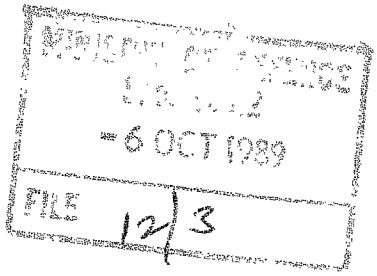
Section 40

Hidden Copy to:
Flag Lt/CDS
AMP(F&S)4a

Section 40

Section 40

TEL : Section 40



25.9.89

DEAR SIR/MADAM,

DUE TO THE VOLUME OF UNEXPLAINED FLYING OBJECTS (OR UFOS) THAT SEEM TO APPEAR ALL OVER THE COUNTRY,DOES YOUR DEPARTMENT DEAL WITH SUCH REPORTS.IF THIS IS NOT SO,CAN YOU TELL ME WHAT DEPARTMENT DOES.

AS I AM CURRENTLY LOOKING INTO A NUMBER OF SUCH INCIDENTS, CAN YOU SUPPLY AN ADDRESS/TELEPHONE NUMBER THAT CAN BE USED TO CHECK AIRFORCE FLIGHTS FOR TIMES,POSITIONS ETC,AS SOMETIMES THESE MAY ACCOUNT FOR SUCH SIGHTINGS.AS I LIVE IN THE SOUTHAMPTON AREA,A LOCAL TELEPHONE NUMBER WOULD BE APPRETIATED.

I DONOT WORK FOR ANY GROUPS,ASSOCIATIONS ETC,BUT I ONLY INVESTIGATE SUCH SIGHTINGS AS A HOBBY & ANY INFORMATION THAT YOU COULD SUPPLY WOULD BE FOR MY OWN PRIVATE USE.

IS IT ALSO POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO SUPPLY A POSITIONAL STATEMENT AS FAR AS THE AIR FORCE IS CONCERNED ABOUT U.F.O.S. OVER THE YEARS,MANY TRAINED PILOTS & PERSONNEL HAVE REPORTED MANY STRANGE & UNEXPLANABLE OBJECTS IN OUR SKIES.AS SUCH PEOPLE ARE HIGHLY TRAINED IN AIRCRAFT RECOGNISION ETC,I FIND IT VERY DIFFICULT TO DISMISS SUCH SIGHTINGS OF U.F.O.S.

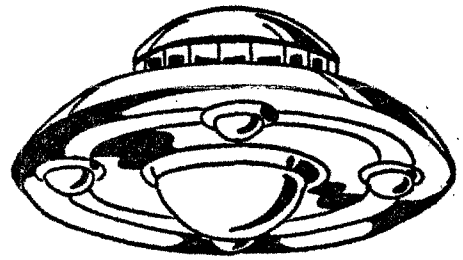
THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP IN THE ABOVE MATTERS & I HOPE TO HEAR FROM YOU IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE.

YOURS FAITHFULLY.....

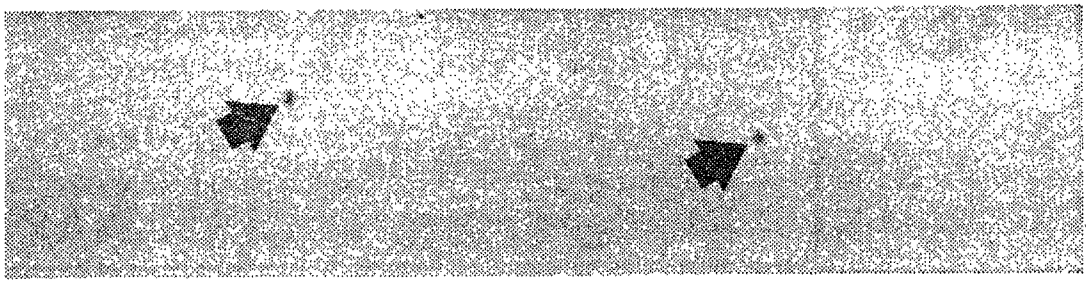
Section 40

Did they come from beyond poser as strange sightings seen over city

UFO MYSTERY...



EXCLUSIVE



arre sightings over Southampton seen by retired serviceman Drew Dickson

MYSTERY surrounds some bizarre UFO sightings over Southampton.

The Reporter can confirm that inexplicable orbital activity was witnessed by retired serviceman Drew Dickson, who watched aghast with his wife and grandson as two mystery objects hared into view above his house in Hamtun Street.

The gasping grandad observed the UFOs for 25 minutes from the roof of his Royal British Legion Home and caught the mystic moment on film.

They hovered over the western side of Southampton and eventually vanished towards the Solent.

The photographs exclusively offered to the Reporter clearly show the existence of a pair of curious craft fleeting

By Simon Wilgress

across the sky.

Mr Dickson, 61, checked with Southampton airport and the city weather centre and was oddly assured that the alien apparitions were not aircraft or weather balloons. . . and that they could not be traced on radar.

"I often watch high flying airliners pass overhead and these were definitely not planes," Mr Dickson commented.

"There was no engine noise at all — it was uncanny. I just don't know what they were."

After viewing them through his camera lens, Mr Dickson was able to give a fairly accurate description of the objects.

He said: "As far as I could see they were both an egg shape with one lopped off and the back was a gol colour.

"There appeared to be someth hanging down from each one of th and they must have each been big than a 747 jet."

He grimly added: "I'm not sayin was something from space but as t didn't show up on radar they m have been very strange objects indee

Along with the sudden appearanc mystery circles in fields, this is the la tale in a long line of happenings wh cannot be explained.

The Southampton area has been l famous for its close encounters have YOU ever seen a UFO?

Write in and tell us about your ex terrestial experiences and we mount our own investigation

Section 40

Section 40

Head of Sec(AB)

/ The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40

9/10/89

10, DOWNING STREET,
LONDON.

MOD
MISC
UFO'S

A29/9

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Mrs Thatcher,

I am writing this letter to ask you for some information. Does the government at this time of writing have a department that deals with the subject of U.F.Os, (Unidentified Flying Objects). If the answer to this question is yes, then could you please tell me which department this is, and the name of the person who I should write to. I like many other people in this country am very interested in this subject and feel that it is about time that the public were given the truth about this phenonemen. There are many books that have been written on this subject and also many organisations dealing with the thousands of reports each year that keep coming in. But we never hear what the government are doing about it.

Infact another question would be, are the government involved in anyway. I understand there may be no easy answers to these questions. But would be grateful if you would reply to this letter.

Yours faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL 52

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

Section 40
BUFORA
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3
Date
10th October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 27 September on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

I would like to confirm that the Ministry of Defence has not received any reports to corroborate that of your witness and as we have not investigated the incident I regret that I cannot give you an explanation as to what was seen.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 57

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
10th October 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 24 September to the National Air Traffic Services on the subject of several unusual sightings witnessed in June, a copy of which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for reply.

It may be helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

With regard to the sightings you mention, I can confirm that we did not receive any reports which appear to match these from Sutton Coldfield or Worcester. However, we did receive a copy of a report from Ross-on-Wye. A copy of this report is enclosed, though in line with our normal practice to maintain the privacy of the originator, the name and telephone number of the witness have been removed.

I hope that you will find this information helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40 ext
(Switchboard)

50

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3
Date
10th October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 14 September which described an unusual sighting witnessed by a signalman at Blackpool North railway station on June 10th.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given this limited involvement with the subject the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so.

In this context, I regret that I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what was witnessed. However, I can confirm that RAF Air to Air refuelling aircraft were not in the area at the time in question and that, in general, RAF flights are uncommon at weekends. It is therefore unlikely that RAF aircraft would have been seen.

I hope you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

MEMORANDUM

MOD Form 4A

To Sec(AS)2a

From AMP(FQS)4a

ENCL 49/9

Date 9.10.89

Tel. Section 40

Your ref.

Our ref. D/AMP(FQS)41/9/2 IX 11 sheets

Subject Letter to Sec of State from Section 40

References: A. D/AMP(FQS)4a/41/9/2 dated 29th Aug 89.

B. Letter from Section 40 dated 1st Oct 89

C. LM from APS/S of S dated 3/10/89.

I forward herewith References B. and C. as I understood from last week's telecon Section 40 / Section 40 that you have the previous correspondence from Section 40.

When dealing with her latest letter, would you please consider whether black-listing procedure in accordance with Reference A. is appropriate.

12/3

Rank/ Appointment HEO Name in Block Letters. Section 40 Signature. Section 40

SECRETARY OF STATE

Head of AMP(F&F)4a

Room [redacted] Adastral House

Section 40

I attach a letter which the Secretary of State has received from a member of the public, and which has been acknowledged by this office.

2. I should be grateful if you would arrange for the appropriate action to be taken, including a reply as necessary. Since the Secretary of State attaches importance to such letters addressed to him being answered promptly, any reply should be sent within two weeks of the date of this minute. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

Section 40 [redacted]

3/10/89

OCT 1989

Section 40

[redacted]

Rt. Hon. T. King, M.P.,
Defence Secretary,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

1st. October 1989.

Dear Sir,

I wish to bring to your attention studies that I have been conducting concerning the existance of an electromagnetic device.

Enclosed you will find my paper "Irregularities in Radio Communication", which describes the device in a basic manner. Similar details were sent to your predecessor, Mr. George Younger, who claimed he knew nothing of the device. If this was so why did he not make an investigation into the matter because, as you will realise yourself, there was, and still is, a breach in security.

Who are these people, and why should I be singled out for the experiment? Surely it is unethical to conduct this type of research without permission. The voices I hear claim connections with the Royal Air Force, yet when I write to Sir David Craig, Marshal of the Royal Air Force, he avoids the issue and is now ignoring my mail.

Is this the correct proceedure to deal with these matters? I think not and will be grateful if you will please look into the matter immediately.
Thank you.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40

[redacted]

Sir D. Craig,
Chief of the Defence Staff,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB.

2nd. September 1989.

Dear Sir Craig,

Re - my complaints over the illegal use of radio communication, see enclosed paper which states the basic problems that I have been confronted with.

I am sorry not to have received a reply to my last letter I wrote you, dated 11th. June 1989. You must realise by now that scientific and medical ethics are at stake and that there is no way you can allow these scientists to continue their experimentation without some kind of retribution. I have lost a planned career due to the behaviour of the scientists, as described, yet you do nothing.

What am I supposed to do, abase myself? Someone must be enjoying the exercise or they would not have continued with it. Who brings this type of experimenter to heel? Surely, as a High ranking officer in the Ministry of Defence, you would know. What defence is there if I cannot get my point over?

I do expect a quicker response from you and I expect it to be a positive one, considering the seriousness of my complaint.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

"Irregularities in Radio Communication."

by Section 40 [redacted]

Introduction.

I, Section 40 [redacted] am subjected to mysterious happenings which can only occur with the use of an electromagnetic device. Scientists using high technological equipment have deliberately introduced me to a form of radio communication by which I am able to receive messages. Permission has not been asked of me and, whether I like it or not, training has been given for me to understand the capabilities of the device. The device is quite remarkable, which could be lethal in the wrong hands. It is so advanced that only top scientists and highly skilled personnel could have developed this invention in such a unique manner.

Method.

The following details concerning the equipment used for conducting the research are purely speculative and a second opinion is required on its construction.

a. Telemetry.

A transistor transmitter/receiver device placed on my person either in a tooth cavity and/or in the cartilage of my right knee. (I have fillings in my teeth and have had an operation on my right knee.) As well as receiving and transmitting conversations, involuntary, I am surrounded by a controlled electromagnetic field, possibly of a different frequency and more powerful. At the same time telemetry is being used to record my behaviour twenty four hours a day. Working under stress is of a particular interest to the scientists involved.

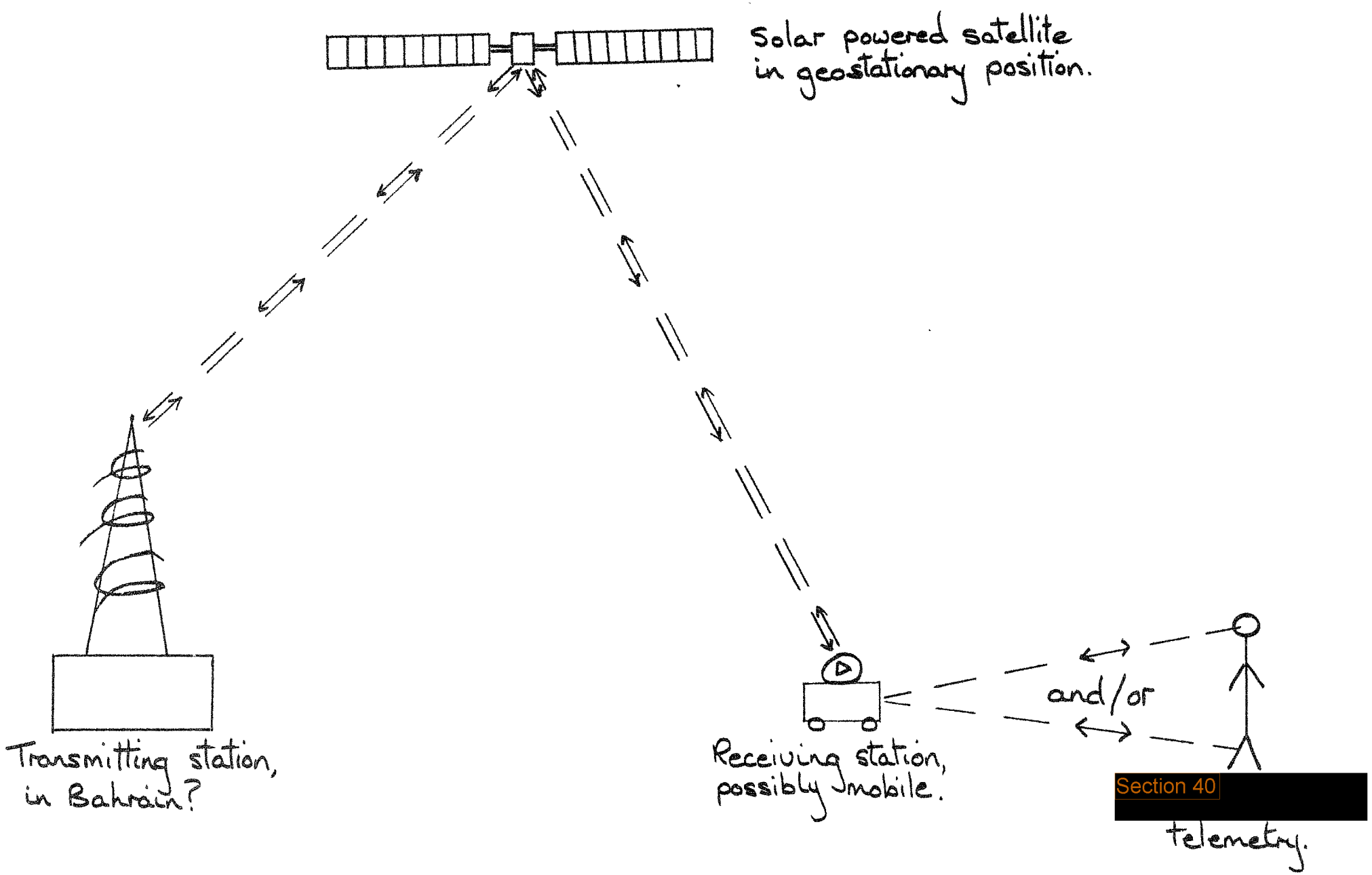
b. Monitors.

A transmission and receiving station in Bahrain with approximately twelve scientists. This conclusion is based on the messages received via the radio communication device.

c. Electromagnetic source.

It is believed that a communications satellite using solar power is responsible for the direct beaming to local receiving stations, mobile and stationary, which in turn relay radio waves to my person, see diagram.

Irregularities in Radio Communication.



d. Weather modification.

It is possible that on 9th. September 1984 the weather was modified at the Farnborough International Air Display in the form of cloud dispersal.

Conclusion.

Since 1969 the potential of the electro-magnetic device has been demostrated and proven to be very versatile and it could be used in the following fields.

1. Bomb disposal(timing devices).
2. Radio communication in remote areas.
3. Search and Rescue operations.
4. Pacification of terrorists e.g. during the highjacki of aircraft with hostages being held.
5. Weather modification.
6. Thought control e.g. test pilots flying supersonic and hypersonic aircraft.

Further details will not be discussed here because the legal status of the device has yet to be solved.

Section 40 [redacted].

23rd. April 1988.

Address:- Section 40 [redacted]

References.

Draper, H. 1978.
"Private Police" p. 75
Harvester Press.

Engle, E. and Lott, A. 1979.
"Man in Flight - biomedical achievements in Aerospace".
Chapter 6.
Leeward Publications Inc.

Group, D. 1984.
"The evidence for the Bermuda Triangle". pp 113-115
The Aquarian Press.

Mackay, R.S. 1970.
"Biomedical Telemetry" pp 1; 22; 377; 380-381; 423.
John Wiley + Sons Inc.

Ploman, E.W. 1984.
"Space, Earth and Communication" pp 168-170
U.N. University, Francis Pinter (Publishers) London.

Rothblatt, M.A. 1987.
"Radiodetermination Satellite Services and Standards"
Artech House Inc.

Westing, A. 1984. Editor.
"Environmental Warfare; a Technical, Legal and Policy Appraisal". pp. 77-81.
Taylor + Francis Publishers.

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 49

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
3rd October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 15 September to the National Air Traffic Services on the subject of an unusual sighting witnessed in Sutton Coldfield on 25 June 1989, a copy of which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for retention and reply.

It may be useful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

In this context, I am unable to offer a definitive explanation for what was witnessed, and due to a lack of resources I regret that we have been unable to establish whether or not RAF aircraft were in the area at the time in question. However, I can confirm that Sutton Coldfield is in the Birmingham Avoidance Area, and, as such, low flying aircraft - that is, aircraft flying at below 2000 feet - would not have been witnessed.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 48

Section 40
Canada

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
3 October 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 6 September to the Ministry of Defence on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

As you may be aware from our previous correspondence with ICUFON, the UK Ministry of Defence has only a very limited involvement with this particular subject. With regard to the unusual incident witnessed at Rendlesham Forest in December 1980, to which you refer, I can advise you that we were provided with a copy of the short report submitted by Lt Col Charles Halt USAF. However, since our interest in this subject is solely limited to the question of defence, and since it was felt that the events were not of any significance to our continuing defence and security, the MOD did not investigate, nor did we feel there was any need to investigate, the matter further. Moreover, despite the assumptions made in your account the UK MOD has yet to receive conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft or beings have landed on the planet.

Lastly, I would like to confirm that although the UK MOD does liaise closely with the United States on many matters affecting the defence of Western civilisation, through NATO for instance, we do not liaise on the subject of UFOs or alien beings.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

UFO's

Head of SE4(A3)

(AS) 1
1989
File 12/3

I attach a letter which the Secretary of State has received from a member of the public, and which has been acknowledged by this office.

2. I should be grateful if you would arrange for the appropriate action to be taken, including a reply as necessary. Since the Secretary of State attaches importance to such letters addressed to him being answered promptly, any reply should be sent within two weeks of the date of this minute. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

25/10/89

pp [redacted]
for APS/Secretary of State

[redacted]

SEC (P3)

ENCL No. 47

Section 40 [redacted]

"F.A.O."
RT. HON. GEORGE YOUNGER MP
MINISTRY FOR DEFENCE
WHITEHALL
SW1A 2HB

Dear Sir

As this is the first time I have ever written to a Member of Parliament and as the subject I wish to enquire about is highly controversial I do hope you will take this letter seriously, in the manner that it was written.

Seemingly only over a hundred people have written to their MP on the subject of UFO's, resulting in evasive or conflicting opinions on the matter.

I wish to enquire ~~to~~ from you, as an MP who is able to gain these facts, as to the Governmental procedures (specifically the Department of Defence) in dealing with the reports of Unidentified Aerial Phenomenom as reported through the Police, airport authorities, armed forces and similar.

At present, reading through the available literature, it seems that many inexplicable reported cases of UAP activity by the general public, police and government forces are deemed to be of no interest to a government programme of investigation due to there being 'no defence implications.'

However, they <u>are</u> recognised as a tenable phenomenon whose activity is worthy of serious governmental investigation in the USA, France, China and many other countries where this has been made public, and they <u>are</u> a cause for concern to the airports , military installations and airbases et al where many reports have originated.

That there has been in the recent past a parliamentary UFO group studying reports of such a nature I wonder if it is possible for you to provide me with some information, in the spirit that I am sure this group would have wished.

To begin with, some information for yourself :-

21 October 1978, 6·19pm - Section 40 [redacted], a flying instructor, reported seeing a UFO while flying from Moorabin, Victoria to King island, Tasmania.
The taped conversation between him and the Melbourne flight service unit controller, Section 40 [redacted] describes a large unidentified metalllic craft which approached his Cessna 182 and tracked him until 7·12:49pm when all contact was lost. An hour later a full search and rescue attempt failed to find any wreckage whatsoever. Despite censorship, seperate UFO reports back-up the report, but the official cause of Section 40 [redacted] (assumed) death remains undetermined.

Revealed in 1982 by a former First Lieutenant of the US Airforce, Section 40 [redacted] is the existence of recorded film made by the military in 1965 of an Atlas F testflight. Section 40 [redacted] present at the actual launch, stated that footage of the event shown to him by his superior Major Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] clearly showed a solid UFO encounter the missile at an altitude of 60 miles, after course to meet the missile and emit bursts of light. The UFO then vanished and the missile malfunctioned, hundreds of miles short of its target falling into the Pacific Ocean. CIA agents, believed to have been present at showing took the film into their possession.

On the night of the 27 and 29 december 1980 an unknown structured craft landed in Rendlesham forest,Suffolk and caused USAF Woodbridge to be stationed on alert. A tape recording exists of the subsequent search and attempted recovery of the craft, made by the Deputy Base Commander Lieutenant Colonel Charles Halt, which was made available to the public in 1984 by the Base Commander Sam Morgan. Both men were present during the all night search and were witness to visual phenomenon and physical evidence as to the validity of the sighting as a real UFO.

The cases cited are all factual, based entirely on official information from military and governmental sources and freely discussed in print.

Sources : Timothy Good, Above Top Secret, Sidgewick and Jackson, 1987
Jenny Randles, Dot Street, Brenda Butler, Sky Crash, Crafton Books, London, 1986

military & governmental sources!

The questions are :-

1. How many real UAP has been reported to the Ministry of Defence during the years 1980 - 1988; of these how many were reported by the defence services?

2. How many UAP reports have been backed up by physical evidence, inclusive of radar traces.?

3. In considering the information on the previous page, is the present government aware of <u>any</u> attempts to implicate UFO activity as a cover for covert military activity, allied or non-alliance forces?

4.With the present attitude of the Department of defence being that UFO's pose no defence implications, will the Government allow further public access to the files it does have on UFO reports, subject to similar restrictions as imposed under the Freedom of Information Act as applied to the public in theUS and many other western countries?

I hope that you could arrange for some type of reply to the questions I have asked and that your <u>personal</u> views may be drawn from such factual cases as I have stated, based only on official sources of information.

Thankyou for your time.
Yours Sincerely

Section 40

[redacted]

He's ridding us of me.

Section 40 [redacted]

27-9-89

CL No. 46

1x4 sheets

Our ref: Section 40 [redacted].021

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
-2 OCT 1989
FILE 12/3

Section 40 [redacted]

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
M.O.D.,
Room Section 40 [redacted]
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London,
SW1A-2HB.

Section 40 [redacted]

We spoke.
Pls see if we had any reports that corresponded with this.

Section 40 [redacted]
2/10

Dear Sir,

Re: enclosed ufo report, referenced above, and submitted for your inspection and comment.

Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in attributing its stimulus to any mundane causes, I am writing to you in order that, by referring to your records of possible contemporaneous reports, you might be able to shed some light on the nature of the object allegedly observed.

I trust therefore, by enclosing this transcript of my investigations, the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as an aircraft or helicopter which happened to be in the given area at the time.

Of course, I do realise that your jurisdiction vis-a-vis the ufo controversy is strictly confined within the parameters of defence and this situation is taken as read. In fact, contrary to the popular belief, evidence is now beginning to emerge that the UFO question has little, if anything at all, to do with threats to the airspace of the U.K.: indeed we seem to be dealing with something archaic rather than technological! Nevertheless, any information you could supply me in regard to this case, even if only in the negative, would be of immense help in the course of my enquiries.

Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]
Investigator,
Section 40

HEATHROW AIRLANES REVISITED

INVESTIGATOR REF: Section 40 021

BUFORA REF:

INVESTIGATOR(s): Section 40

EVALUATOR(s):

CASE SUMMARY:-

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 20-6-89

OBSERVATION TIME(S): 18.15bst

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): OS, SH 176, 1:50 000, GRID: 157805

UFO CLASS: Daylight Object

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: pending MOD/NATS responses

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION:-

I was out in my garden and watching the aircraft taking off from Heathrow Airport - they fly almost over my house - when I spotted an object in the sky. It was spherical or balloon-shaped and dark reddish in colour. The sun was in the west and shining fully upon it and I had quite a clear view of the object.

At the base of the object I noticed something flashing and at first thought that perhaps it was moving to and fro and the sun's rays were reflecting on something, but on watching it, I could see that the object was perfectly still and it [the flashing - auth.] was what seemed to be a bright, pale, blue light.

I went into my house to fetch my binoculars but upon returning to the garden the object had gone.

Not knowing the object's real size it is hard to estimate its height, but I would say that it was about 3 000' and situated somewhere over the South Ealing - Chiswick - Richmond - Kew Bridge area.

++

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: Section 40 [redacted]

D.O.B.: not given Section 40 [redacted]

ADDRESS: Section 40 [redacted]

RECENT OCCUPATION: Section 40 [redacted]

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: none

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: y

****

SECTION B

1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: 30 secs

2) APPARENT SIZE: half pence

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: 45°

4) AZIMUTH: 135°

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: n

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: not observed as witness went inside home to retrieve binoculars

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: n

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: n

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: the fact that it was spherical and stationary

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: n

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 1

b) COLOUR " " " : red

c) SOUND " " " : none

d) SHAPE " " " : round spherical

e) CLARITY " " " : sharply

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS: fairly bright

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: n

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: not answered

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: not answered

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clarity, 2) cloud cover, 3) atmospheric temperature, 4) wind velocity, 5) precipitation, 6) visible astronomical objects:- 1)clear, 2)clear sky, 3)hot, 4)breeze, 5)dry, 6)sun

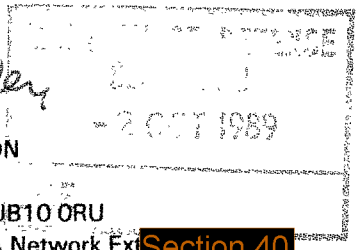
OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

NATS

AFDO
Room Section 40
Main Building

SEC(AS)2

With Compliments



AIRSPACE UTILISATION SECTION
National Air Traffic Services
Hillingdon House, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Telephone Uxbridge Section 40 GPTN/CAA Network Ext Section 40
Telex Section 40

A joint Civil Aviation Authority – Ministry of Defence Service

Tel: [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

21.9.89.

National Air Traffic Services,
Airspace Utilisation Section,
Hillingdon House,
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 ORU.

Dear Sir / Madam,

I am writting to you as the West Midlands representative of the Northern UFO Network, to check if there were any aerial activity in the areas listed below on the times given:

Sunday 25th June 1989-12.05pm- Sutton Coldfield- large spinning object seen.

Tuesday 20th June 1989 2pm - Ross-om-Wye,Hereford-large green objects seen falling from the sky-reported to the local police.

Sunday 25th June 1989 - Worcester - 11pm - large bright light.

If you could be of any assistance in my investigations I would be most greatful.

I look forward to hearing from you soon.

Yours sincerly

[redacted]

National Air Traffic Services
Airspace Utilisation Section
Hillingdon House
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Tel: Uxbridge Section 40
GPTN/CAA N
Telex

Section 40

AUS/30/13/1/Ops

26 September 1989

Dear Section 40

UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS - WEST MIDLANDS

Thank you for your letter dated 21 September 1989 on the above subject.

No aerial activity was known to this section on the relevant dates and times.

I am sending a copy of your letter to the Ministry of Defence.

I regret that I cannot be of greater assistance.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

ATCO II
for OC AUS

12/3 Section 40 [redacted] 29/

CONTACT INTERNATIONAL [U.K.]

ENCL No. 44

Headquarters:
Section 40 [redacted]

☐ President: Section 40
☐ Vice President: Section 40 [redacted]
☐ Hon. Membership Secretary: Section 40 [redacted]
☐ Chairman (U.K.): Section 40 [redacted]

A Worldwide Association of Objective UFO Researchers

Section 40 [redacted]

03/09/89

SIGHTING 25/07/89

Dear Sir,

I am investigating a sighting of an unidentified flying object, on behalf of Contact International [U.K.]. A data research unit based in Oxford.

On the above date at approx 22.30 a white light was seen hovering at about 200 feet. The location was Worminghall, Buckinghamshire. It had two beams of light coming from the underside. It was hovering for about 15 minutes but no sound could be heard by the two witnesses

Please would you kindly check your records, and advise if you can give any clue as to the possible identity to this object.

Thank you in anticipation,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted] Investigator.
Contact International [U.K.]

Sec(AS) distribution:

Hels 1. Sorry to bother you with this but would be grateful if you could establish if this sighting could have been caused by an RAF Helo.

Section 40 [redacted] 29/9

Sec(AS) 29

Call from Section 40

Wg Cdr Section 40 [redacted] (Hels

18th Oct.

No Helos flying from Oc

AFDO
~~ROOM 5245~~
~~MOD~~
~~MAIN BUILDING~~

To Sec(AS)2

Believe you are best able to reply & co-ordinate

Hendrick

Bill Notcutt

With Compliments

Section 40 [redacted]

AIRSPACE UTILISATION SECTION
National Air Traffic Services
Hillingdon House, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Telephone Uxbridge Section 40 [redacted] GPTN/CAA Network Ext Section 40
Telex Section 40

A joint Civil Aviation Authority – Ministry of Defence Service

12/3

ENCLOSURE

Section 40 [redacted]

N.A.T.S.

AIRSPACE
UTILISATION SECTION

15/09/1989.

Dear Sir,

I am investigating a claim of an unusual object seen flying in the air near Sutton Coldfield town centre (Birmingham) on Sunday 25th June 1989 at approximately 12:05pm. The object was triangular and silver.

Could you please tell me if there were any aircraft in the area at the time, including whether there were any military aircraft ?

I would appreciate your help, thankyou.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
25 SEP 1989
AIR FORCE OPERATIONS

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

pse see if we had any other reports which corresponds to this sighting. If we have pse provide Section 40 [redacted] with a copy(ies). Pse write a std letter saying that we have been unable to establish if RAF aircraft were in the area at the time in question. However, can confirm that Sutton Coldfield is in a restricted area and as such low flying aircraft (below 2000') would not have been witnessed. Grateful for sight before 7 Oct

National Air Traffic Services
Airspace Utilisation Section
Hillingdon House
Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 0RU
Tel: Uxbridge Section 40
GPTN/CAA
Telex

Section 40

Ref: AUS/30/13/1/Ops

19 September 1989

Dear Section 40

SUTTON COLDFIELD - UNUSUAL OBJECT

Thank you for your letter of 15 September on the above subject.

No activity was notified to this section on the 25 June 1989 at Sutton Coldfield.

As the area is within the Birmingham Control Zone I suggest that you contact Air Traffic Control at Birmingham Airport.

I am sending a copy of your letter to the Ministry of Defence(Air).

I regret that I can not be of any assistance.

Section 40

ATCO 11
for OC AUS

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL. No. 42

Section 40

ICUFON

Section 40

USA

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

25 September 1989

Dear Sir,

Thank you for your letter of 26 July which enclosed a number of papers relating to the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs).

As you will know from my previous letters to you on this particular subject, the United Kingdom Ministry of Defence's sole concern with reported sightings of UFOs is to ensure that they do not present a threat to the security and defence of the country. Given this limited involvement, there is little that I can add to my earlier comments, except perhaps to reiterate that we have yet to receive any conclusive evidence to suggest that alien craft or beings have landed on the planet or that reported sightings pose a threat to our security.

With a risk of repeating myself, I do not believe that we have anything further to add, and would suggest, therefore, that future correspondence on this matter would not serve any positive gain.

I am sorry that I can be of no further assistance.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL NO. 41

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
25 September 1989

Dear Section 40

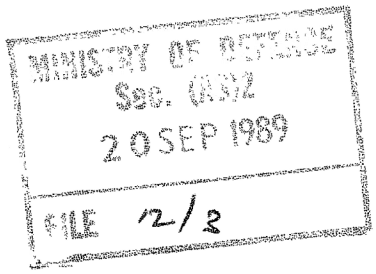
Thank you for your letter of 10 September which asked if the Ministry of Defence could assist you in identifying unusual sightings. Having now had the opportunity to look at the appropriate Ordnance Survey map I see that they were witnessed in the vicinity of South East Leeds.

Although you are correct in assuming that we are prepared to assist individuals who are keen to learn more about specific sightings they might have seen, I hope you will understand that, because of our limited interest in the subject, we do not attempt to identify or investigate sightings that are reported to us, unless a threat to our defence and security has been identified. This has not been the case so far. Indeed, our usual form of assistance is to provide correspondents with copies of reports that appear to correspond to the witnessed sightings, should, of course, any have been received.

In this particular case, I have not been able to get very far because I have no idea when your sightings were witnessed. If you would care to write again with the details I will be happy to try and assist further.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



Section 40

10th September 1989.

Section 40

Ministry Of Defence,
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
Room Section 40
Main Bld,
Whitehall,
London.
SW1A 2HB.

Dear Sir.

I am writing in connection with a number of reports of anomalous airborne light phenomena which have been reported to myself over the last two to three years.

Whilst I fully understand that your interest in UFOs is limited to possible defence implications I do understand that you may assist members of the public if they have legitimate enquiries and I am therefore writing in the hope that you can help me identify and close the few cases which remain outstanding in my files.

Before we proceed perhaps I should explain a little about myself. I understand that you have had many cranks writing to you in the past 'demanding' information which they claim you posess concerning crashed saucers, aliens and the like. I can say in all honesty that I detest these people as much as you must. My interest in the paranormal stems from an interest in the sciences and, as a result of this, I investigate and research with a scientific leaning. I do not believe that the earth is being visited by aliens and I also deny that UFOs are their means of conveyance. I draw no conclusions other than these, preferring to work along the lines of investigation oriented rather than belief oriented research. I also believe that various systems of misperception and hallucination may well be responsible for a great proportion, if not all, of UFO sightings.

However, the sightings to which I refer defy identification. All of the witnesses speak of between two to six points of light which oscillate vertically and horizontally, appear and disappear, change colour, merge into one, align themselves vertically and horizontally and also illuminate the hills around them. These lights are all viewed from roughly the same area, this being ref 037315 of OS landranger sheet 104 1:50,000, and

appear in an area of sky to the south west of this location at between thirty and fifty degrees in elevation though some witnesses have reported that they may 'hover' at ground level and also reach a point at or near to the zenith. All of the sightings take place at night, usually between 20:00 -02:00 hrs GMT. The sightings can be of between fifteen minutes to three hours in duration.

I suspected an astronomical explanation at first. However, considering that these lights have defied aidereal motion throughout their history appears to dispute this. I have also considered many other mundane explanations but none appear to stand up when one considers the sheer regularity of this phenomenon.

I should be most grateful if you could help me in solving these cases and, preferably, finding a mundane explanation for these sightings in order that I can satisfy many sceptical witnesses.

You may also find that my colleague, a Section 40 corresponded with you during the latter period of 1988 and I should like to thank you on his behalf for the help which you have given him.

I thank you for your attention and attach a stamped self-addressed envelope for your convenience.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

As a matter of immediate interest, would it be possible for you to also release any files which you may hold on PC Section 40 and his sighting and subsequent events of 1980.

From: Section 40, Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 39

Section 40
BUFORA (Midlands)
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
20 September 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter and the enclosed information on the Unidentified Flying Object (UFO) sighting witnessed in Staffordshire. I was interested to read your comments and your report, but believe I should take the opportunity to counter some of your comments. In our correspondence with William Cash, MP, to which you refer, I think it would be fairer to say that we merely suggested that the sighting could have been caused by extra air traffic around Birmingham, rather than that we concluded positively that this was the case. A small but nevertheless valid point. Indeed, from the description of the sighting we would agree that it could also have been caused by a tanker exercise, but I regret that due to a lack of time and resources I have been unable to establish this definitely.

I was also disappointed to read that our response to Mr Cash was treated as "yet another" example of MOD secrecy. As I have mentioned before, we do not attempt to cover up the phenomena, and I would suggest that our sometimes rudimentary replies are a product of the lack of significance the subject holds within MOD compared to other more pressing matters. I know that this runs counter to your views, but it is a fact nonetheless.

Thank you again for your letter. I hope that you will find this reply helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

E.F.L. 38

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
20th September 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your report to the Civil Aviation Authority of an unusual sighting witnessed by yourself and a friend near to Ardingly during the evening of 4 September, a copy of which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for retention and reply.

You may find it helpful if I begin by explaining that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full-time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so.

In this context, I am unable to offer you a definitive explanation as to what was witnessed. However, from the description it is possible that it could have been a civil aircraft seen from an unusual angle. Certainly the lighting patterns are consistent with a modern aircraft, and we have found that it is notoriously difficult to see the exact shape of aircraft at night.

Thank you again for taking the time to make a report. I hope this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 37

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
20th September 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 27 August on the subject of the circular formations which appeared in a cornfield outside Margate.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, and indeed of the appearance of these circles, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena.

As far as the cornfield sighting witnessed by Section 40 is concerned, I regret that we do not have any record of any unusual air activity at the time in question, either from radar operators in the area or from members of the public who may have witnessed something similar. On a related note, you will wish to be aware that MOD radar are used to provide our defence cover for the UK and as such are targetted to scan the approaches to the UK rather than our homeland.

I hope that you will find this helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40, Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 36

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

20th September 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank youfor your letter of 10 July to the Prime Minister on the subject of your plans to investigate the appearance of circles in cornfields, which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, and of the appearance of circles in fields, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not believe that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena.

With regard to your intention to investigate the appearance of the circles, the only permission I think you will need to obtain is that of the landowners in whose fields they have occurred. I would like to wish you luck with your investigations, and hope that this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

Fylde UFO Investigation Group

ENCL No. 35

Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec. (AS)2
19 SEP 1989
2/3

Section 40 [redacted]

14th September, 1989

Copy to: GE/3 Not due to AAR sorties. Spoke GE3 on 3/10. AJ
This chap seems to think these objects were aircraft. Grateful if you would establish from your AAR colleagues if there was an AAR exercise off Blackpool on 10/6/89. Any other information that you could offer would be gratefully received.

Section 40 19/9

Air Staff 2a
Ministry of Defense.

Dear Sirs,

Recently we received a multiple-witness report of several unidentified objects which were seen in the sky over Blackpool, and which have so far proved difficult to explain. We are wondering, therefore, if you are aware of any aircraft in the area at the time which fits the witnesses' description.

I will quote part of a letter from one of the witnesses, a signalbox man who was on duty at Blackpool North railway station when the objects were seen on Saturday afternoon, June 10th, this year.

'The passage overhead of three aircraft of a type with which I was not familiar - slow moving single-wing craft - attracted my attention. This was at 15.22 - my job requires regular consultation of the clock so the time was noted. I bacame aware of a very bright silvery object ...(travelling west to east)...which I at first thought was a balloon of the type sold to visitors in these parts. But when it disappeared behind high cloud I realised it was far too high for an object such as a small balloon to be seen with the naked eye. Further observation revealed not one but three objects of equal brightness equidistant from one another...(in a line). I alerted two workmates, one of whom had binoculars. He told me they looked like bright silver balls. They disappeared into cloud in the east...

'I wasn't able to give constant observation, but at 15.38 I noted another bright

Fylde UFO Investigation Group

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

object appear out of the bank of cloud in the west, and quickly became aware that it was accompanied by four others, all in a small circle of equal distance and brightness. It was difficult at times to see all of them all of the time due to broken cloud...'

Sightings of these objects continued throughout the afternoon. All were travelling west to east and were on more or less the same flight path. In all sixteen objects were observed.

This case is proving a surprisingly difficult one to solve. At first we thought that these objects were probably toy helium-filled balloons. But no event, public or otherwise, involving toy balloons took place that day. Furthermore, the height of the objects, the formation and stability, the result of a little balloon experiment we carried out, as well as several other factors suggest that these objects were not toy balloons. And from information supplied to us by the Met. Office, we know that they could not have been weather balloons.

There is another factor which suggests that the explanation, whatever it turns out to be, is not a mundane one. The witness whose letter I have quoted has been working in this particular signalbox for more than ten years, and during this time has learnt to recognize all kinds of aerial phenomena, including toy balloons and sunlight reflected off gulls - which he says can be very deceptive; yet he has never seen anything resembling this.

We are now looking at the possibility that the eye was deceived and the objects were not precisely round-shaped, that they were perhaps some type of aircraft. We do know, however, that west to east is not a normal flight path of airliners.

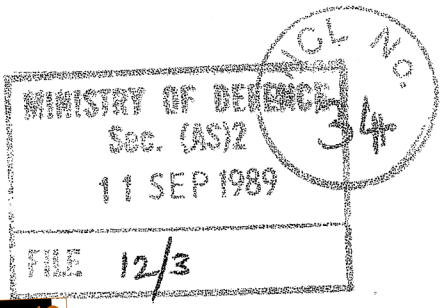
Any information you can give us would be greatly appreciated.

Yours faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

(Pres. FUFOIG)

Section 40
Canada



Section 40 Secretariat(Air Staff)2a,Room Section 40
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building, Whitehall
London,SW1A 2HB England

September 6th, I989

Dear Section 40

I am a Canadian UFO researcher and been in this field for many years now. I adress myself to your Ministry of Defence for knowing that you certainly could supply details or informations on this matter.

The UK Ministry of Defence made mention that he did not recieved any conclusive evidence to suggest that unidentified flying objects(UFOs) present a threat to the security and defence of the United Kingdom.So, according to my opinion and my experience into this field of research,this is absolutely correct. In fact, the aliens(extraterrestrials) are no threat to no one or to any contries on this planet,UNLESS they would(were) seriously provoked. For example, some USAF's pilots were shot down with their aircrafts or forced to stop their hostile actions towards the UFOs because of their "interceptions"(attack) were driven a little to far. I have over 40 declassified documents from USA's Government and Agencies to back up what I mention. I have those documents in my possession. In September 1976,the Iranian's Air Force went close to loose 2 of their jet fighter planes and pilots results of their hostile actions to UFOs. This unclassified document was released by the USAF.

Dear Sir, I am not to ask you a"standard" or common question that if the aliens(extraterrestrials) exist or not because,[between you and I],we already know the answer and we know, whitout no shadows of a doubt,that they are more or less present around the planet.We agree on this point.

With all the respect I have for the UK Ministry and his Personel,I am sorry to mention it but, there is a point that I cannot be in full accord with what you mentioned earlier to a friend of mine,unless, the UK Ministry or yourself were misinformed or not informed at all when you quoted this:

"...we have not yet recieved any conclusive evidence to suggest..... that alien spacecraft or beings have landed on the planet".

I would kindly suggest that you reed the document enclosed, which is most certainly authentique, which will inform you on an alien spacecraft's landing which occured at RENDLESHAM FOREST(NATO),Suffolk County, East England(North Sea) on December 27th, 1980 at 03:00L and December 29/30th,1980 around midnight and morning hours.Maybe the Ministry should verify its UFO files and look with great attention so he could check for this document. (EXHIBIT #1.)

Concerning those alien's landings, many questions came to my mind but I would much and deeply appreciate that your Ministry could bring light out on three of them:

1- Does the document (EXHEBIT # 1.) coincide in part or in full with some documents in the UK Ministry of Defence's UFOs files in relation to this affair?

2- If not, should we believe the US Authorities(OSI agents ect.) have deliberatly forgotten to inform the UK's Ministry of Defence on the aliens strange manoeuvrers over and on its own territory?

3- Could there be some possibilities that when those UFO landing occgred, these same spacecrafts would have escaped to the sophesticated radars surveillance systems and even when penetrating the United Kingdom's air space?

Co-operation whith the US authorities and fellow members of NATO:

(4) On this specific subject I would have one question of important nature:

As the Ministry of Defence is well informed on the United States's already restored national defensive action programme, as officially announced by Robert L. Schweitzer, Major General, US Army(CONSULT EXHEBIT # 2.),and on the already officially declared war to the aliens by the 2 Mighty Powers in the case of an eventual alien's attempt of invasion of earth(CONSULT EXHIBITS # DD-11/30 , DD-11/31 ,DD-11/32),, does the United Kingdom's Ministry of Defence would join his military forces to the super power's, as other contries would do, to repel a serious invasion which would severely endanger the existence of the human race, even if this (eventual) landing would or could be a direct result of some military hostile actions towards the extraterrestrials (UFOs)?

Thank you very much for your most helpful assistance for my research and assuring you of my highest respect I remain,

sincerely yours,

Section 40 [redacted]

ICUFON's Canadian Representative

DD – II/26e

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20506

EXHIBIT # 2

November 21, 1981

Dear [redacted]

Thank you very much for your kind letter which came at a difficult time. I regret the delay in responding which was occasioned by the circumstances and large volume of mail.

The President is well aware of the threat you document so clearly and is doing all in his power to restore the national defense margin of safety as quickly and prudently as possible.

Sincerely,

Robert L. Schweitzer
Major General, US Army

[redacted]
Jackson Heights, New York 11372

INTERCONTINENTAL U.F.O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT - RESEARCH AND ANALYTIC NETWORK, INC®

DIR. OF PROJECT [redacted] MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS (A.I.A.A.)

OFFICE OF THE RECTOR OF PROJECT

[redacted]

Immediate RELEASE

Subject:

Geneva Summit - U.S.A. AND U.S.S.R. DECLARATION OF WAR TO THE UFO FORCES

According to the White House' Press Release issued on December 4, 1985,- President Ronald REAGAN at the Fallston High School, Fallston, Md., surprisingly exposed before the students and faculty that during his 5 hours "one to one" confidential discussion in Geneva with Secretary General Mikhail GORBACHEV he agreed to join immediately their military forces, if aliens (UFOs) attacked or invaded Earth from outer space.

Excerpts of the 4 pages Release, received by the ICUFON Hq.:

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary
(Fallston, Maryland)

For Immediate Release December 4, 1985

REMARKS OF THE PRESIDENT
TO FALLSTON HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACULTY

Fallston High School
Fallston, Maryland

10:17 A.M. EST

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you, Alyson, and thank you all very much. Governor Hughes, Senator Mathias, Representative Bentley, and the representatives of the Board of Education, the administration, the faculty, and you, the student body -- believe me, it is good to be here.

- 4 -

safer and more secure for you and your children.

I couldn't but -- one point in our discussions privately with General Secretary Gorbachev -- when you stop to think that we're all God's children, wherever we may live in the world, I couldn't help but say to him, just think how easy his task and mine might be in these meetings that we held if suddenly there was a threat to this world from some other species from another planet outside in the universe. We'd forget all the little local differences that we have between our countries and we would find out once and for all that we really are all human beings here on this earth together.

Well, I don't suppose we can wait for some alien race to come down and threaten us. But I think that between us we can bring about that realization. Thank you all. God bless you all. (Applause.)

END 10:31 A.M. EST

● REJECT AND PITCH INTO WASTE-BASKET ALL THOSE PUBLICATIONS, WHICH TRY TO DISTORT THESE OFFICIAL STATEMENTS TO BE A SCIENCE FICTION!

- over -

UNITED NATIONS

A

General Assembly

PROVISIONAL

A/42/PV.4
21 September 1987

ENGLISH

Forty-second session

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

PROVISIONAL VERBATIM RECORD OF THE FOURTH MEETING

Held at Headquarters, New York,
on Monday, 21 September 1987, at 10 a.m.

President: Mr. FLORIN (German Democratic Republic)

- Opening of the general debate [9]

  Statement made by:

  Mr. de Abreu Sodre (Brazil)

- Address by Mr. Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America

- General debate [9] (continued)

Excerpt

from

THE UNITED NATIONS
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

forty second session

*

PROVISIONAL
VERBATIM RECORD

SK/lu A/42/PV.4
41-45

(President Reagan)

Can we and all nations not live in peace?

In our obsession with antagonisms of the moment, we often forget how much unites all the members of humanity. Perhaps we need some outside, universal threat to make us recognize this common bond. I occasionally think how quickly our differences worldwide would vanish if we were facing an alien threat from outside this world.* And yet, I ask, is not an alien force already among us? What could be more alien to the universal aspirations of our peoples than war and the threat of war?

Two centuries ago, in a hall much smaller than this one, in Philadelphia,

PRESS RELEASE

UNITED STATES MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

Press Release USUN 42-(87)
September 21, 1987

799 UNITED NATIONS PLAZA
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017

ON THE ADDRESS BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - RONALD W. REAGAN TO THE 42ND SESSION OF THE UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY IS VERBALLY CONFIRM WITH THE ABOVE.

* *Emphasis by ICUFON*

)R A NUCLEAR-FREE WORLD,)R HUMANE ITERNATIONAL RELATIONS

★

IKHAIL GORBACHEV'S ADDRESS

February 16, 1987, in the Grand ...lin Palace, Moscow, before the Ga- Meeting of the Central Committee the Communist Party of the Soviet ion.

...e hours confidential talk with U. President Ronald REAGAN in Geneva ...mit(Nov.18-20,1985),-- concerning ... threat by extraterrestrial - UFO- ...ces global operations.

(CERPTS of the SOVIET LIFE, May, 1987.— SUPPLEMENT, pages 1A and 7A :

The opening remarks were made by Academician Yevgeni ...likhov, chairman of the Committee of Soviet Scientists for ...ace and Against the Threat of Nuclear War. He was fol- ...wed by a number of speakers who represented several ...ofessional groups that had discussed issues of interest in ...eir private sessions. The speakers included Professor Ber- ...rd Lown (USA)—for the group of medical doctors and ...ientists; Professor Frank von Hippel (USA)—for natural ...ientists; Rinaldo Ossola (Italy), president of the Italo-Soviet ...hamber of Commerce—for the business community; Egon ...hr (Federal Republic of Germany), director of the Institute ... Security—for political scientists; Metropolitan Paulos Mar ...egorios (India)—for the religious community; Graham ...eene (Great Britain), writer—for cultural and art personal- ...s; General Michael Harbottle (Great Britain), administrator ... the Western group of the movement "Generals for Peace ...d Disarmament"—for the movement; and Veselin Neikov ...ulgaria), editor of the magazine *Nature Protection*—on be- ...lf of the conference "Ecologists for Peace."

Then Mikhail Gorbachev addressed the forum participants. ...e text of his address begins on the next page. ■

7A

selves part of an international community. The worries of all humankind are our worries, its pain is our pain, and its hopes are our hopes.

In spite of all the differences between us, we must all learn to preserve our one big family of humanity.

At our meeting in Geneva, the U.S. President said that if the earth faced an invasion by extraterrestrials, the United States and the Soviet Union would join forces to repel such an invasion. I shall not dispute the hypothesis, though I think it's early yet to worry about such an intrusion. It is more important to think about the troubles that have entered our common home. It is more important to realize the need to eliminate the nuclear threat and accept that there is no roof on the earth or in space to save us if a nuclear storm breaks out.

Our idea of creating a comprehensive system of international security and our other initiatives clearly show that the Soviet Union is willing and ready to renounce its nuclear

SOVIET LIFE Supplement, May 1987

...nclusion: *"President REAGAN and Gen. Secretary GORBACHEV confirmative statements to ...n their Military Forces to repel a UFO invasion are:*

1. *EVIDENCE OF THE EXISTENCE OF UFO FORCES, and*
2. *THEIR CREATED POTENTIAL THREAT, WHICH CALL FOR DEFENSIVE MEASURES!*

The brief and smooth statements by the Heads of the Mighty Powers should be construed ...an ALERT TO THE NATIONS, because to publish their covert agreement might panic the entire ...informed world"- concluded Major Ret. Section 40 [redacted] MASE, Military Scientist and ...ector of the Intercontinental UFO Research and Analytic Network.

... PROBLEM MUST BE SOLVED. before it is too late...

© by ICUFON.1987

Abstract: THE RENDLESHAM FOREST (NATO) UFO LANDING INCIDENT.

Time: 27 December, 1980 at 03:00L

29/30 December, 1980 around midnight into the early morning hours.

Location: Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk County, East England.(North Sea) (The US Air Force Base at Woodbridge and the RAF base at Bentwaters are located on a scanty area beneath each others on the west side of the forest. See sketch.)

*

EXHIBITS:

1/ USAF Lt.Col. Charles L. HALT's Deputy Base Commander of the 81st Combat Support Group at Woodbridge declassified report on the incident to the RAF/CC. - Eye-witness.(Enclosed)

2/ USAF Security Policeman, Larry WARREN, eye-witness bold statement on his observation and experience on the landing site at 29/30 December, 1980.

3/ Journalist Antonio HUNEEUS interview with Larry Warren, and his article published in the New York Tribune, 5 Sep, 1984.

4/ B. BUTLER, D. STREET and J.RANDALES: SKY CRASH. Book about the investigation of the incidents on the location.

Responsible for the fundamental guideline of this analysis are Lt.Col. HART's Asst. Base Commander eye-witness written report to the RAF, and USAF Security Policeman Larry WARREN eye-witness statement. To achieve a true picture of this unique incident, both statements were completed from the SKY CRASH with other eye-witnesses mainly in pseudonym attestations.

*

A.
THE FIRST LANDING ON THE BASE AREA (Lt.Col Hart Report's 1st paragraph)

December 27, 1980, in the early morning hours (Approx. 03:00 local time) the USAF Routine Patrol of the Woodbridge AFB observed some bright light passed over the base and disappeared in the nearby Rendlesham Forest. Seemingly a peculiar light source through the trees in the nearoy forest, the patrol received permission to check it.

When through the gate (see sketch) they reached the wood, having had stopped their jeep part way and proceeded foot. They observed a strange structured craft on the ground.- Then they hurried back to the base and reported their experience.

Base Commander Major General Gordon WILLIAMS silently alerted the important officers of his staff, the OSI - Office of Special Investigation, Security and Security Police as his entourage the observation of the landing site.

On the location they witnessed a disc-shaped object with slight dome on its top, with a sticking apex. It was landed on a tripod legs. The craft's bottom projected down to the ground a shaft of light in which three hovering entities were seen, making efforts to rectify some accidental malfunction.

General Williams advanced his entourage, ordered all the officers back, and alone neared the craft to scrutize right where the aliens were in shaft. According to the officers they appeared to communicated with some sign language or telepathy. Entities were 3'2'in hight wearing all-over silver suits.

When the repairing was completed, the craft took off. It did shakingly at the start, but soon shot away at a tremendous speed. The alien object (galactic spacecraft) was earthbound on the location over three hours. The participant high ranking military officers and the security force informed, that before and during the incident no order was given for any military or armed action to take the alien craft into custody or capture the crew.

The Air Force Information crew and several officers photographed the craft and the aliens activity. But, General Williams still on the location confiscated all the cameras, films and strongly called to attention the national security law, and ordered to every one, to remain silent about what they had witnessed.

B.
INVESTIGATION OF THE LANDING SITE (Lt.Col.Hart's Report 2nd paragraph.)

Lt.Col. Hart's Report second paragraph without any doubt suggests that on the next day (December 28) he headed the investigation on the location.(Consult his report's paragraph # 2.)

C.
THE SECOND LANDING ON THE BASE AREA (Lt.Col. Hart's Report 3rd paragraph.)

Lt.Col. Hart's brief summary as eye-witness carefully disregards the details of his observation. But its completely identify Larry Warren's statement.

Larry Warren, 20, was a security policeman at the USAF Woodbridge base. On December 29/30 he was on duty at the flight line, when shortly after midnight a jeep driven by Sergeant Adrian BUSTINA with a lieutenant pulled up beside him. The jeep stopped at the Motor Pool and picked up a gas powered spotlight unit mounted on a trailer, then a captain occupied a seat.Then they started to the direction of the Rendlesham forest. On the road he observed vehicles in a small convoy filled with officers. The military radio network's conversation mentioned several officers by name and many times was repeated the "OSI" - Office of Special Investigation. As unusual, the forest animals, rabbits, deers were running berserk out of the forest.

It seemed that the whole NATO base was preorganized for a repeated landing

attempt reasoned on 14 September and the 13 November dogfights with an UFO near to the base area.

At the First Staging Area in the forest having passed a large number of military men and British military personnel.- At the Second Staging Post Warren was ordered to leave his weapon and move ahead with four men including the captain on their jeep.

Arriving at a glade on the edge, he saw a movie (TV?) camera pointing toward a "transparent aspirin like plattform", about 50 feet in diameter. It was hovering slightly off the ground, and pulsated with a bright misty yellow glow. This plattform was surrended with a group of motionless security men.

"Here it comes!" heared Warren as he gave attention to the radio communication. Then saw a bright red light approaching from behind the trees and flying straight forward to the aspirin base. Maintaining a total silence, the red light exploded in a fantastic burst of multiple colors. The flash blinded the crowd totally. When desolved, the aspirin base and the light effect were missing and instead a LARGE METALLIC OBJECT BECAME MORE AND MORE DISTINCT. (UFO forces are great masters to delude and astray with spectacular effects (camouphlage) the military vigilance.

The craft was a domed white glowing disc. Two little flaps, like thiny wings, came out of each side. It glowed but were cast on it. Warren and his colleagues were interested in observing closely some unusual shadowy effect, when a small green light appeared on the surface of the craft above one of the shadows. (A similar spot as on a TV video game.) Then Warren lost his consciuosness.

Late in the day of December 30th, he with his security policemen colleagues were summoned to the Commander's Office. Civilians in the office were CIA personnel. They were checked for radiation, debriefed for an hour and signed forms not to talk to anybody of the events.

A few months later Warren was sent back to USA and by honorable discharge left the Air Force. As a civilian later on he issued pseudonym as "Art Wallace information on his experience to news papers and the British private UFO investigators, the writers of the "Sky Crash". For these reasons his attempt to return the military service was allegedly denied.

D

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS Consult enclosure.

E

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS AND CONCLUSION

1/ Deputy Base Commander USAF Lt.Col. Charles L. HALT's declassified report testifies that on 27th and 29/30th December, 1980 "aerial vehicles" - reported as "strange glowing objects"-VIOLATED THE NATO (USAF and RAF) Woodbridge, north England, Air Force Base's OFF LIMITS AIRSPACE and LANDED without permission.

2/ According to the bona-fide eye-witnesses (high ranking military officers, and base personnel) attestation, and the sketches of the craft, they are verifying that

a/ the "object" was not any customary known aerial vehicle of this planet;

b/ they did not show any of the stipulated national insignia, position lights, and other standards for commercial and military aerial traffic;

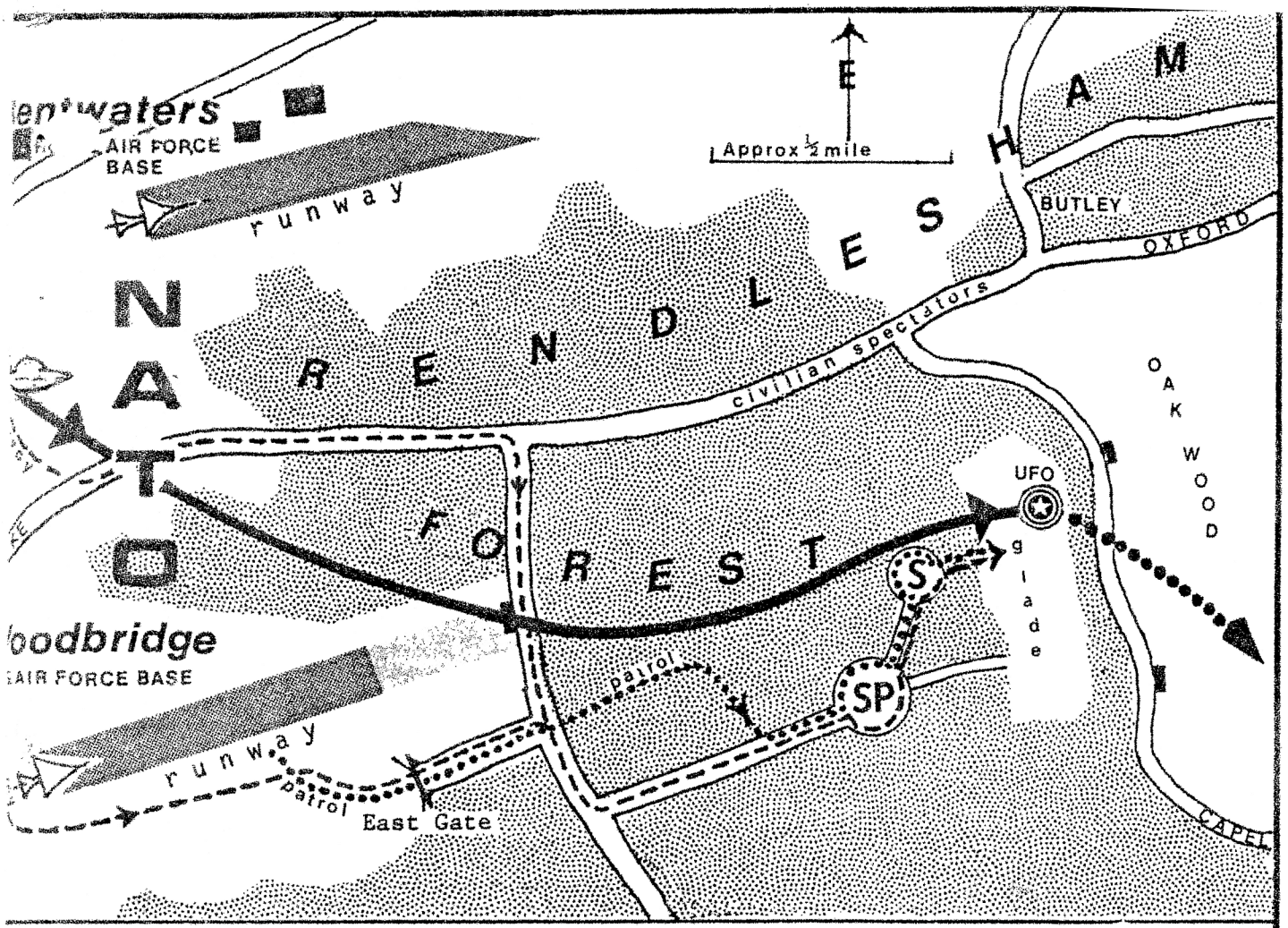
c/ their landing and take off maneuvres were also totally unknown in the

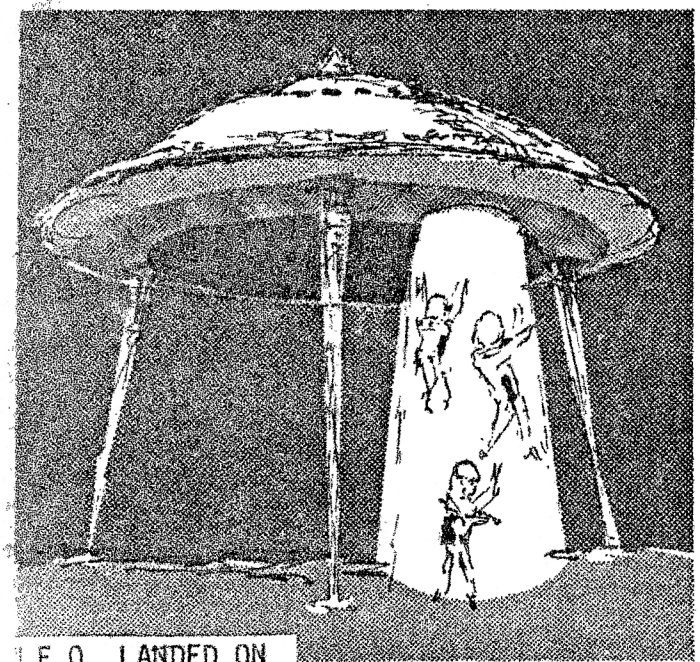
earthly practice. They landed on a glade of the forest, in spite of two airfields, which were available for any emergency landing.

d/ the disembarked alien crew, their appearance, behavior, communication, etc. were not comparable to any earthly human being.

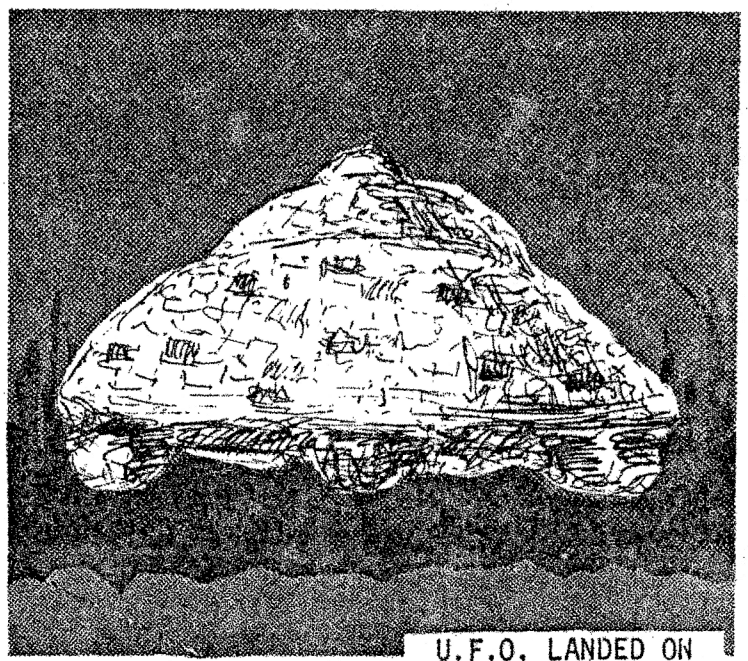
e/ The description and sketches of the crafts unmistakebly fit those generally known, photographed, filmed objects, which are formally determined as Unidentified Flying Objects - U.F.Os, of which earthly and extraterrestrial existence are over four decades VEHEMENTLY DENIED by the governments to the public.

3/ The crafts and the disembarked creatures did not present any sign of hostility to the base even though they faced a large number of uniformed personnel on the spot.





U.F.O. LANDED ON
th December, 1980
at 03:00 L
as observed



U.F.O. LANDED ON
29/30 December, '80
Midnight
L, Warren description

ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY Major(ret.) [redacted] M.M.S.E.

COPYRIGHT BY INTERCONTINENTAL U.F.O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT - RESEARCH AND ANALYTIC NETWORK
ICUFON

LOOSE MINUTE

D/Sec(AS)12/3

7 Sep 89

ER3a

BOOKLET ON " THE NEW UNDERSTANDING OF AERODYNAMICS"

1. Please find attached a letter the Prime Minister has recently received on aircraft aerodynamics. As you will see it was originally passed to this Division for answer given that it appears (superficially) to be concerned with the subject of cornfield circles. Nevertheless, closer examination shows that the author is endeavouring to enlighten us with his discoveries in the field of aerodynamics.

2. As this is a subject totally alien(!) to Sec(AS), and appears to be more suited to a Secretariat involved with R&D, I would be grateful if you would take this on. Should I have targetted the wrong individual within ER can I leave it to you to pass it on accordingly.

Section 40 [redacted]

Sec(AS)2a

Section 40 [redacted]

Tel: Section 40 (24 hr hotline)

British UFO Research Association (Midlands).
Section 40

ENCL 32

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
- 8 AUG 1989
FILE

5 August 1989

Section 40

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
Room Section 40
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1A 2HB

Section 40: Re draft articles & : Thanks for interesting info on the sighting witnessed in Stafford etc. As you know we were involved with one reported for his own MP. However, contrary to your letter, we did not conclude that the sighting was caused by angels in particular, merely suggested that could be caused by extra air traffic around B'ham. Indeed, (for the sighting description, sighting could have been caused by VC10 tankers ex but because of lack of resources regret that I have not been able to check this for definite. Hopefully in August.

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your last detailed letter concerning my investigations into a number of Midlands UFO cases, such as the Staffordshire flap of May 1988 and the Godmanchester (Cambs) encounter. All the information that you enclosed was very useful and appreciated, particularly the photostats of a number of MoD UFO report summary forms that you received relating to UFO activity around May 22 1989 in the Midlands area.

Section 40 7/9

I am enclosing a photostat of my case report on this event although I have left out the parts which contain documentary information , etc. I hope that my report proves of some interest to you and that it will assist in closing the flap of May 1988 in Staffordshire as 'closed - IFO (Identified Flying Object)'. As you will find my investigations conclude that the event was the result of mass misperception of a refuelling exercise by VC-10 tankers from 101 Squadron flying from RAF Brize Norton. It is therefore with some disappointment and concern that official conclusions stated that the events were the result of extra air traffic around Birmingham airport. This was particularly disappointing when the Stafford MP, William Cash, also made representations to finding out the cause of the sightings in and around his constituency. You will also note that, apart from one acknowledgement in the beginning of our enquiries, this particular elected representative of the public failed to respond or even to acknowldge further communications when we were trying to assist him in his enquiries.

However, I must convey my appreciation to you and your department in actually listing me as a contact for members of thepublic who contact your department as a result of sighting a UFO. I have already received one call from a woman in Gloucestershire who put

was put in contact with me via your department after reporting a UFO. This is currently under investigation by more local investigators and basically represents the sighting of several very bright and moving objects at night which emitted a peculiar ing/ buzzing sound. This may prove to be a rare meteorological phenomenon, possibly a Meaden-type plasma vortex cuurently being studied (see BUFORA's Controversy of the Circles , by Randles and Fuller) as well as Dr Terence Meaden's own The Circles Effect and its Mysteries , both published this year). These plasma vortices appear to be responsible for the enigmatic 'mystery circles' that appear every year in corn fields. BUFORA take the scientific and objective approach that they are (so far as current knowledge is aware) nothing to do with UFOs, and are probably the result of rare, but natural whirlwind events (vortices).

Once again, many thanks for the time that you havegiven me in the past and for your confidence in my role as a UFO (and paranormal)investigator/researcher, and should you require further information or data please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40 BA (Arch Studs)

Regional Investigations Co-ordinator for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), and The Association for the Scientific Study of Anomalous Phenomena (ASSAP).
Leicester UFO Investigation Centre - a Northern UFO Network group
Independent UFO Network.

THE MAY 88 STAFFORD UFO FLAP

UFO MATRIX REFERENCE: V
DEFINTION(S): VARIOUS, MAINLY LOW AND MEDIUM
S-P RATING: PROVISIONALLY 3 - 8
LEVEL: E, C

AUTHOR/INVESTIGATOR: Section 40 (LUFOIC-NUFON; BUFORA; ASSAP)
LIST OF CIRCULATION: LUFOIC; NUFON; BUFORA; IUN
DATE OF COMPLETION: APRIL 1989

DATE OF SIGHTINGS: 16 MAY 1988
TIMES OF SIGHTINGS: AROUND 20.00 HRS
LOCATIONS OF SIGHTINGS: STAFFORD, UTTOXETER, PENKRIDGE (STAFFORDSHIRE)
WOLVERHAMPTON

ABSTRACT

A mysterious object or objects with a multitude of lights was observed by residents in and around Stafford on May 16 1988. Much local press coverage brought further witnesses forward and the local MP, William Cash, even raised the issue to the Ministry of Defence.

There has been speculation that the sightings involved a nocturnal exrecise of the top-secret experimental Stealth aircraft.

FILE NUMBER:-

LUFOIC

THE MAY 88 STAFFORD UFO FLAP

16 MAY 1988

INTRODUCTION

1.1 The author first received news of the Stafford flap via the Director of Investigations for BUFORA, Section 40 , through several newspaper clippings and via articles in NUFON News , in which she is editor.

1.2 Due to the pressures of various mattess pertaining at the time and the wide scope of the sightings, this event was left until later in the year.

1.3 Contact was made with the Staffordshire Newslatter , the local paper that was leading the way with publicising the event and who appealed for further eyewitnesse

1.4 Section 40 , the editor, kindly sent me several copies of the various articles and letters referring the event, and through a slow process of detective work, gradaully obtained the telephone numbers or addresses of the main eyewitnesse although there must have been mamy witnesses at the time scattered across the Staffordshure region.

1.5 Unfortunately, not one single witness replied to the numerous letters, questionair -es and stamped addressed envelopes that I sent out. This very time consuming and expensive process was repeated in January of this year when all the major witnesses were again contacted but , apart from one witness, not one replied.

1.6 Despite this very discouraging appeal it is the investigater's opinion that this event can be concluded as"Known", after investigation.

THE EVENT

2.1 The Friday issue of the Staffordshire Newsletter (May 20 1988) , page 3, had an article entitled "Did Mystery lights reveal secret flights of F-19?". (see newsclipping). The artivle stated that two objects were seen flying across Stafford. These were triangular in shape and were reported by Section 40 at 10 pm on Monday, 16 May. She saw them with friends and immediately reported th

2.2 Section 40 was at the home of friends - Section 40 and another couple, Section 40 at Fernwood, Stafford, when they saw the object fly towards them.

2.3 "We were standing in the garden when two spotlights came through the sky towards us so that we couldn't see anything else", Section 40 said. "They banked over and went into side by side formation, one above the other, and flew slowly across the sky without any noise at all. They flew very close together and were triangular in shape, too high for microlight aircraft and too low for normal aircraft. There were a lot of lights underneath, red and green, around the edge and within that lots of others.". She further commented that," I was in the RAF myself for four years and if these were planes, they must have developed something pretty fantastic that defies all the laws of flying".

2.4 In the issue dated May 27 the Staffordshire Newsletter published another article entitled "Strange lights riddle still hovers over town". Further responses from readers brought in new eyewitnesses and comments regarding the event of May 16. John Teasdale's account will be dealt with later as I believe that it helps solve the mystery, but it was his opinion, based upon an actual sighting on the same night, that the objects were in fact VC-10s flying from RAF Brize Norton in Oxfordshire.

2.5 Another witness was Section 40 of Uttoxeter who said," I don't beleive they were VC-10s, no way". She further elaborated her statement by saying, " I would know a VC-10 if I saw it. I often used to go to air dispalys, they definitely weren't that. Mrs Turner said that the objects appeared over her garden hedge, very low, silent and slow moving with a lot of very bright lights. They were too low, slow and quiet and the lights were too bright for VC-10s. It might have been a glider but I would have heard the wind and I heard nothing. VC-10s are pretty big and heavy". Section 40 also commented that several other people in Uttoxeter had also seen it but had been too afraid of coming forward. Others reported strange clusrers of orange and red lights around the same time on Monday at Penkridge, fltting about the sky, disappearing and then reapperaing. Again, similar lights were seen at Wolverhampton.

2.6 Section 40 of Penkridge wrote in to say that he too had seen the lights with his wife. "Just after 9.50 pm my wife and I both saw two orangey-red clusters of lights wideley spaced apart apparently hovering south-west of Penkridge. After several minutes in view, theobject vanished in the south-west to reappear silently in the sky to the north- east, only a metter of seconds later. It was certainly no conventional craft or balloon, unlike Section 40 and her friends, we judged it to be a single object not two, but we were unable to determine any shape to it.

He also stated in his letter that he, "...reported our sighting to the local PC at 10.10 pm and he confirmed that just having seen 'something strange'. The following day RAF Cosford denied any knowledge of the subject - none of their aircraft was in the air. But later that day a newspaper admitted receiving a detailed sighting from a Wolverhampton resident."

2.7 The following week the Staffordshire Newsletter pursued the local flap with another factual article entitled "I Stood Under It for 15 Minutes" - a refernce to the experiences of Stafford residents Section 40 Section 40 stated that both her husband and herself saw the object appear and disappera in exactly the same position several times. "We were just on the way back from a stroll on the Monday night and we saw two triangular shapes hovering above some trees. They were lit up, but somehow they didn't seem solid objects. I stood there looking and all of a sudden it just disappeared. I stood there for a while and then it appeared again exactly as before in the same place, hovering for a few seconds before it disapperaed again and we walked on".

2.8 Section 40 also reported that their sighting occurred on the same date and time as the previous reports, 9.50 pm on Monday, May 16. She continued, "What struck me more than anything was that it was absolutley silent.

2.9 Another witness mentioned in the article concerned a Section 40, of Harrowby, Street, Littleworth, who said she had a look at the object through binoculars with two neighbours. "It came across the sky, looking just like the sketch in the paper, then it seemed to turn over quickly and as it came over, it was just an array of bright lights, orange , red and blue. We had a look through binoculars but we couldn't see any markings or anything to identify it. The amazing thing about it was that it was so quiet, there was no sound at all. It was going very slowly and seemed in no rush to go anywhere. It felt as though someone was looking down on us and taking pictures".

2.10 Another witness was a Section 40 Church Eaton who said that he had seen exactly the same object seven years ago. "There were reports about it at the time. I saw it just outside Brocton on my way to Stafford. I looked up and saw it and stopped and it was right over head, about 50 feet from end to end, completely motionless and completely silent. There were a lot of lights around it. I got out of the car and stood for about 15 minutes, hoping it was going to land but it just drifted off". He further reitierted his opinion that, "It definitely wasn't a plane, there was no sound at all".

2.11 In the Stone Newsletter dated 7 July 1988 it was reported that another Stafford resident had also seen a similar object in the spring of 1981. Section 40

of Weeping Cross, Stafford stated that the object as sketched for the Newsletter was identical to theone she saw seven years ago, probably tying in with Section 40 sighting. She saw an object at Brocton and she said that, "I stopped the car and got out and saw this thing which had flashing blue and red lights in the sky. It wasn't moving so I sketched it and then it just disappeared. It didn't fade or move away - one second it was there, the next it was gone".

COVERAGE IN NUFON NEWS

3.1 The case is classified as 8807 and was first mentioned in NUFON News No.131 (May/June 1988) , and reported the sighting of Section 40 on 16 May. It was here that Section 40 opted for the possibility that the Stealth F-19 (or F-117A as its official nomenclature is) was responsible. The Staffordshire Newsletter carried a good rendition of this theory were it was claimed that BUFORA was considering that particular possibility, and certainly it did seem to fit all the known facts - the apparent triangular configuration, the bright white lights, the silent manouevre of the object, and the fact that Stealth aircraft were known to be opertaing inside UK airbases - an open secret.

3.2 Certainly it was the case of misperceptiion playing a considerable influence in the witnesses observations and how they interpreted the object and its intentions. Section 40 gave a good critque in the Newsletter of how eyewitnesses can be mistaken when viewing objects in nocturnal conditions., particularly when observing apparent hovering, illumination and the lack of sound.

3.3 The local Stafford MP, William Cash, entered the scene and on behalf of his constitments began making representations to the Defence Secretary. The MP , using the Newsletter as his medium, began requesting reports from eyewitnesses so that he could present the Minastry with a dossier. On 1 July he advised his constituents that he was to file a detailed report with the Under- Secretary for Defence, Roger Freeman.

ENQUIRIES

4.1 Due to the pressure of various committments I was unable to pursue these cases until a many weeks later, although I did write to the Staffordshire Newsletter for further information and I am indebted the Section 40 in being so co-operative. I also took the oppurtunity in putting forward BUFORA's position on the UFO phenomena in general and upon the Stafford flap in specifics. I then attempted to track down the many witnesses and in the majority was successful.

I obtained several addresses through Directory Enquiries, the Post Office and through local contacts. I wrote to all known witnesses with an introductory letter, a questionairre and a stamped addressed envelope and did not received one reply. A similar exercise, again with stamped addressed envelopes, a couple of months later brought in only one reply.

4.2 I wrote to William Cash, MP, enclosing all data on BUFORA's information on triangular -shaped UFOs from the UK since 1978 and our reasoned coomments on Stealth. I received an acknowledgemnet from him with the promise that he would inform me of the results of his enquiries. Nothing has been forthcoming despite four letters over the spaceof something like 8 months.

4.3 Despite the lack of response from witnesses and the MP I have managed to ascertain through newspaper clippings and through contacts at the Newsletter that Bill Cash recieved an answer from the MoD. The Wolverhampton Express published an article and stated that Defence Minister Roger Freeman had said that the Stafford sightings were due to an increase in activity of aircraft waiting to land at Birmingham airport. In the Staffordshire Newsletter on 14 October he said that (a paraphrased in the article' that, "All Mr Freeman could come up with was an almost laughable 'exceptional busy airport'". Mr Cash added,"The question is how could it be civil aircraft? There are some cranks in the world but these were reliable people who actually saw things... the reply did not tell us very much".

4.4 It must be one of the few times that a Member of Parliament has actually taken an interest in to UFO reports and the fact that he has taken the matter up with the MoD clearly shows his concern. However, since even an MP was unable to get to the bottom of the truth with the MoD does indeed show the cover-up (through ignorance, secret officialdom and plain bureaucracy than anything else) and how seemingly fruitlesss it can-be for amateur civilian UFO groups to pursue UFO reports with the MoD.

4.5 In a letter from the Under-Secretariat for AS-2 (MoD), Section 40 reiterates the official line that the May 16 reports may have been connected with civil air traffic into Birmingham airport, which was apparently exceptionally busy at the time. Indefence of this statement it is a fact that the times and descriptions are similar to those of jet aircraft following a holding pattern around the airport. Also, it can also be stated that AS-2 did not apparently investigate these sightings - a strange state of affairs considering that many West Midlands residents witnessed the object(s), and the flap produced Parliamentary Questions from the local Stafford MP.

4.6 From copies of released Unclassified documents from the MoD, RAF West Drayton

sent to AS-2 various sighting reports:

(1) 16 May 1988 21.30 hrs Ludlow.

Duration of 15 minutes; one object, umbrella shaped, yellow and green. Quite bright. North-west.

(2) 16 May 1988 21.43 hrs. Bromsgrove.

Duration 2 minutes; two fan-shaped objects with very bright green, red and amber colours. Low droning sound. Travelling from Bromsgrove to Kidderminster.

(3) 16 May 1988 22.39 hrs. Penkridge, Staffs.

Duration of few minutes., two bright lights descended from 1000 ft to ground level, then turned vertically and left at high speed. Travelling from north to south towards Cannock.

(4) 16 May 1988. 21.50 hrs. Cannock.

Duration of 10 minutes. Two objects, triangular in shape, white light at front of each one. Thetwo other corners of the objects were reddish orange in colour.Moved in the direction of Penkridge from position of observer(at Cannock). The two objects moved in formation keeping same distance apart heading north towards Cannock Chase.

The addresses of the various witnesses to the Stafford flap (for record purposes only) are asfollows:-

Section 40 [redacted], and friends Section 40 [redacted] and Section 40 [redacted]
Section 40 [redacted] Stafford.
Section 40 [redacted] Stafford.
Section 40 [redacted] Uttoxeter.
Section 40 [redacted] Penkridge, Staffs Section 40
Section 40 [redacted] Stafford.
Section 40 [redacted] Littleworth, Staffs.
Section 40 [redacted] Church Eaton, Staffs.
Section 40 [redacted] Fradswell, Stafford Section 40

CONCLUSIONS

5.1 Despite the almost total lack of assistance from the various witnesses concerned, from William Cash, MP and from the Civilian Aviation Authority, progress was made, principally from the various contacts at the Staffordshire Newsletter and from personal enquiries.

5.2 Although the Stealth theory is certainly relevant to this episode the fact remains that the sightings were widespread and were recorded by many witnesses throughout parts of the West Midlands. Also, it is extremely unlikely that Stealth would have been undergoing such flights in such an open manner, and many of the observed characteristics do, however, suggest normal aircraft undergoing holding routines.

5.3 The vast array of lights suggests recall to the flap that occurred over the Midlands and Humberside in Decmeber 1987 which was identified as aircraft refuelling exercses using KC-135s and F 1-11 aircraft. Although many witnesses identified the low height, hovering and lack of sound as strange , it can be stated that nocturnal observations are often fraught with difficulties, and there is no doubt that these objects were at a high altitude, and that witnesses made the mistake of confusing the bright lights and high altitude with a low height and stange shape. If the objects were part of a refuelling exercise then the sight would have been confusing as the lights would have beem numerous and bright, totally unlike normal aircraft configurations. Indeed, RAF Brize Norton did confirm that two VC-10s weree in the air and it is quite conceivable that they may have beem over the West Midlands around 10 pm.

5.4 One witness who was not only well qualified to observe nocturnal aircraft but who was also in an ideal position was Section 40 . Section 40 sums up his observation as follows: " ... as far as I am concerned the sighting on the night of 16 May last year (1988) was of an identified flying object, ie 2 VC-10s of 101 Squadron RAF Brize Norton executing an in-flight refuelling exrecise". Section 40 qualifications for this staeement are that he has bben an avid aircraft enthusiast and has spent many hours watching aircraft in the air. He is also a architect by profession and therfore has the necessary feeling for scale, proportion and the environment in general.

5.5 Section 40 was driving home to Stafford from Burton-on-Trent (ie from the NW) with his wife. Section 40 described the night as extremely clear -"one of the clearest I can ever remember"". He also states that the atmosphere "sparkled, there was no mist and visibility was unlimited". They had just crossed Blithfield Reservoir heading South on the A5013 and on reaching the top of a hill that overlooked the northern edge of Cannock Chase, they saw two lights moving slowly from left to right almost immediately ahead., estimated at about 25 degrees to the horizontal. They could not be certain of the exact time but do know that it coincided with the other sighting reports. Section 40 states that,"My first thought was that they could be microlight aircraft because (a) the lights were very bright and seemed to be about one or two miles away and (b) they were not close enough together at that ditsance to be one aircraft, and (c) they were moving too slowly at my estimated distance away to be even light aircraft, of a a conventional design".

5.6 They continued to Rugeley (South) with the lights still in view and then desided to stop at Bellamour Service Station about 2 miles south of the Reservoir. Mr Section 40 was outside and used his binoculars for the rest of his observartions.

5.7 He continued, " The lights continued to proceed slowly to the West and then diminished in brightness and it became clear that they were changing direction and slowly executing a 180 degree turn. This meant the lights were returning and would soon be coming overhead. As they approached, more lights appeared and it was obvious 'something special' was in the air. We were completely baffled until the lights (now quite complex but in two clusters) were immediately overhead. and proceeding steadily to the East. I suddenly realised I was watching 2 VC-10s one immediately behind the other. My reasons for this identification are (a) the lights of the second aircraft illuminated the four tail mounted jets of the first, and (b) tye sound of jet engines could just be heard for a brief moment".

5.8 Section 40 further adds that he had never before seen such an unusual display of lights in the night sky, and makes the telling comment that,"It is not difficult to understand why other people had written to the newspaper and I can appreciate the mystery that ensued".

5.9 Further follw-up with RAF Brize Norton did reveal that two of their VC-10s were airborne at thetime.

5.10 Section 40 also added that "Two points occurred to me later, "(a) I estimated their height (once I knew what I was looking at) at between 15000-25000 feet in which case they were in controlled airspace and air traffic control must have given clearance for their presence, and (b) it is quite impossible to judge height and distance away of a light or lights unless you know what you are looking at".

SUMMARY

6.1 The flap of sightings of an apparently low-flying, brilliantly lit, and silent object that was observed by scores of witnesses in Staffordshire and the West Midlands can be positively identified as a refuelling exercise using two VC-10s from RAF Brize Norton.

6.2 One witness who was not only well-qualified to observe nocturnal lights but was underneath the object identified the lights as aircraft, and specifically as two VC-10s.

6.3 It would seem that the vast number of witnesses, many of them with littleo or no experience of observing aircraft at night, misinterpreted the objects which was preculiar in that two aircraft were oresent, flying very high and slow. Witnesses thus saw a vast array of lights that were seeminly quite low, silent and took on the appearance of hovering.

6.4 As we have noted such illusions are commonly reported and more so when there

were two aircraft involved, flying close and very high with no sound. Even Section 40 with all his experienceof aircraft recognition, was unable to determin the lights and believed at first that the object was not too far away. It was only as the accidental result of his positioning on the ground that he was able to gain an under view of the lights and could identify the object, which turned out to be two aircraft. Even then the drone of aircraft engine noise was limited duration and faint.

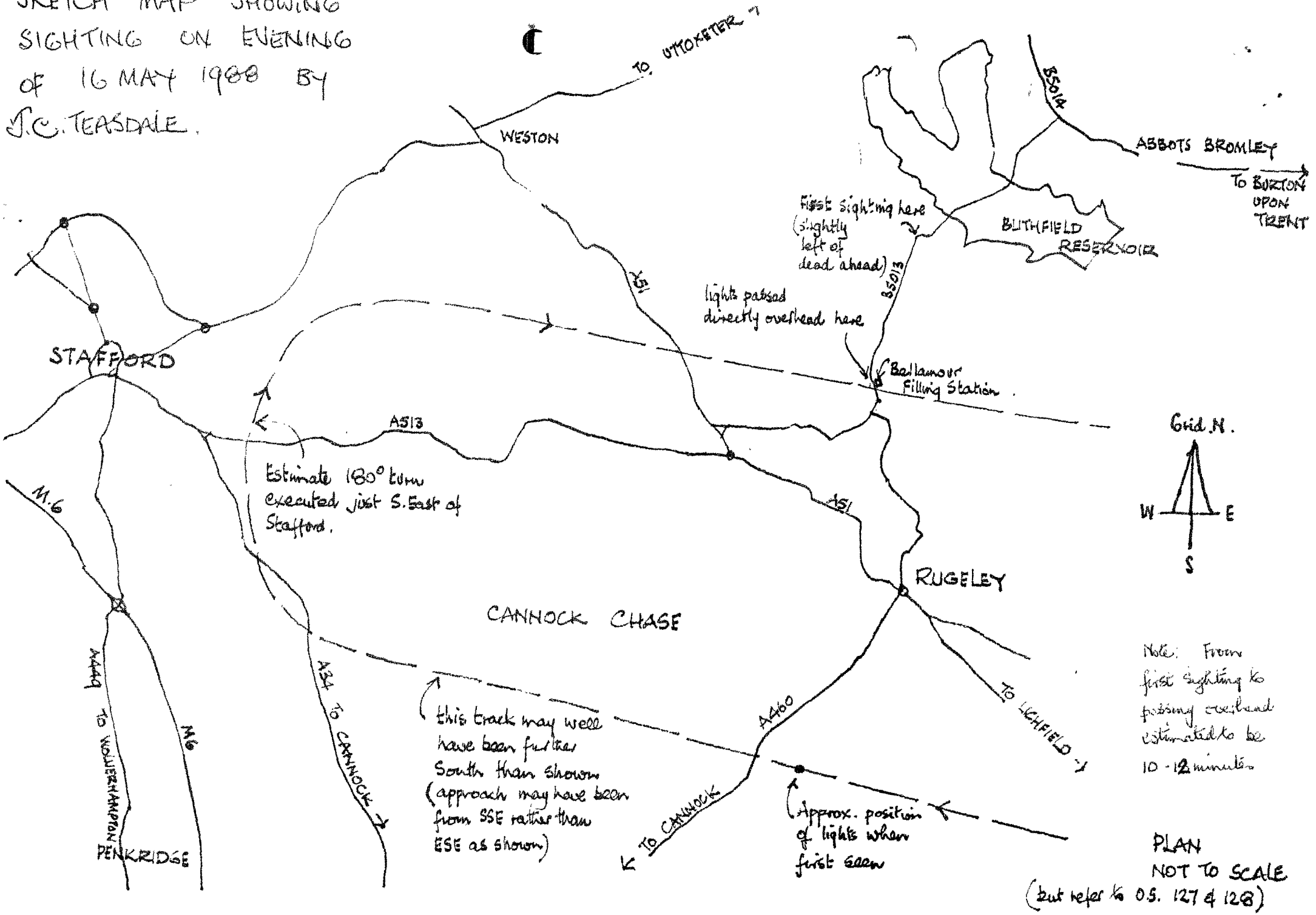
6.5 The route that the object took can also be compared with Section 40 observations and the other sightings. The lights observed at Ludlow seem to be of a similar or the same object in terms of shape, lighting and duration. That was observed at around 21.30 hrs, and was then apparently sighted at Bromsgrove, roughly West, at around 21.43 hrs. If Section 40 observed the lights at around 22.30 hrs, 45 minutes after having last been sighted to the south- west, the object would have had to travel perhaps south of Birmingham, to make the route that that the Staffordshire sightings were reported. The object was observed at Penkridge, south of Stafford, at around 22.39 hrs, in Stafford at around 22.50 hrs, and was observed on its retun journey, north of Rugely, by Section 40 at an unknown time.

6.6 On Section 40 sketch the route of the objects is plotted out and concurs with the other Staffordshire reports, ie Stafford, Cannock, and Penkridge. Section 40 objects, not only in terms of date and approximate time, and location, but of shape and lighting configuration, positively points to the Stafford flap being the result of an RAF refuelling exercise.

6.7 Section 40 does mention on his sketch that his southern route most likely taken by the VC-10s could well have been further south and its approach more from the SSE than the ESE. I tend to believe that this is the case particularly if the Ludlow and Bromsgrove objects were one andthe same, and the route taken by this object was south of Birmingham. Its approach towards Stafford (obviously avoiding so far as possible major population centres) would have been SSE than the ESE as shown on the sketch.

6.8 The conclusion to these sightings are classified as KNOWN (POSITIVE IFO): Refuelling exercise using two VC-10s from RAF Brize Norton.

SKETCH MAP SHOWING SIGHTING ON EVENING OF 16 MAY 1988 BY J.C. TEASDALE.



Jobless total plunges

LESS than one person in ten is unemployed in the West Midlands as the jobless total plunged during April.

In Staffordshire unemployment fell by more than 1,000 to 40,071, 9.4 per cent of the population.

And in Stafford Borough the jobless figure dropped from 3,671 to 3,524.

Figures for the Stafford travel to work area also showed a fall to 4,772 and the number of people without work in the Uttoxeter and Ashbourne travel to work area fell by almost 70 to 709.

In the West Midlands more than 6,000 came off the dole leaving 255,944 or 9.9 per cent of the population without a job.

And the trend was reflected nationally with a total of 2,535,989 now out of work, a fall of around 56,000.

Women cleared of fiddle

JUBILANT landlady Mary Young is expected to return home for a celebration party this weeke fter being cleared of t part in an alleged £1 million newspaper bingo swindle.

Mrs Young, of the Dog and Doublet at Sandon, was

Did mystery lights reveal secret flights of F-19?

TWO mysterious objects seen flying across the Stafford night sky have led to renewed speculation over America's most secret war plane.

The sighting has added to mounting suspicions that the Stealth F-19 radar-proof fighter is being test flown regularly in and around the Midlands and East Anglia.

Both British and American governments deny the existence of the F-19, but the specialist defence magazine, Jane's Weekly, has confirmed that rumours of it are strong.

The odd triangular shapes (pictured) were reported by Eileen Ballard, of Fernwood, Stafford, at around 10pm on Monday. She saw them with friends and immediately reported them as UFOs.

But the British UFO Research Association says it believes what Mrs Ballard saw were not UFOs, but two of the top secret USAF Stealth fighters.

Despite the official denials, BUFORA say they are flown on secret tests at night from RAF Alconbury near Peterborough, where they say a small squadron is stationed.

Mrs Ballard, a statistical officer with Staffordshire Police, was in the garden of her neighbours, Colin and Anne Paterson with another Fernwood couple, Richard and Gillian Weaver, when she saw the strange objects flying towards them.

"We were standing in the garden when two spotlights came through the sky towards us so that we couldn't see anything else," said Mrs Ballard.

"They banked over and went into side by side formation, one above the other, and flew slowly across the sky without any noise at all.

"They flew very close together and were triangular in shape, too high for micro light aircraft and too low for normal aircraft. There were a lot of lights underneath, red and green, around the edge and within that lots others."

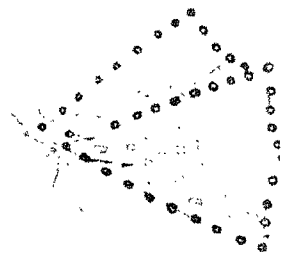
Director of investigations at BUFORA, Jenny Randles, said yesterday it sounded like the top secret Stealth aircraft.

"We've had quite a spate of these in the Midlands, about a dozen since December.

"Of course, there is a veil of official secrecy, but we think there may be a small squadron secretly based in Britain at RAF Alconbury."

Mike Daly, assistant editor of Jane's Weekly, said nothing could be said about Stealth for certain, but that flights from Alconbury were rumoured.

"It's all a big secret, but the US is rumoured to have 40 Stealth F-19 fighters and there are reports that the Americans have flown them to East Anglia from California in the back of a Galaxy, reassembled them there and test flown them. "But two together all lit up over a populated area would seem very odd, though I suppose they would need lights if their flight path wasn't generally known. Even so, I'd think it would make more sense to fly them over the North Sea."



A rough sketch by Mrs Ballard of what she and her friends saw over Stafford this week.

Lockheed are said to have built the F-19 in a project named Have Blue. They are covered with non-metallic material designed to absorb rather than reflect radar transmissions.

Mrs Ballard said: "I was in the RAF myself for four years and if these were planes, they must have developed something pretty fantastic that defies all the laws of flying."

A spokeswoman at RAF Alconbury denied any knowledge of Stealth F-19s and said that there were certainly none stationed there or any ever flown in at any time.

Late night shops in jeopardy

STAFFORD'S Chamber of Trade has warned that late night night Christmas shopping in the town could be threatened by poor support.

Only 14 of the 300 traders invited to a meeting to discuss long term plans for the Yuletide extravaganza turned up on Tuesday night.

And that prompted fears that Stafford Borough Council might pull the plug on the whole event unless there is an immediate response by other traders.

but if support from the town's traders is not forthcoming then no-one could complain if the Council turn round and say they are not having anything to do with it," said Cyril Herbert of the Chamber of Trade.

Last year's event proved a runaway success with over 8,000 people packing into the town centre for the late night shopping and festivities.

An ere were immediate calls repeat performance this year prompting the Chamber of Trade, the Newsletter to set up Tuesday's meeting.

Leaflets were distributed to 300 traders, who pay £40 to take part in the event, but the actual turn out staggered MrHerbert.

"We realise people are busy but this meeting only lasted for 40 minutes and the late night shopping is done on behalf of the traders.

"The public want it but we can't proceed to spend money we haven't got unless we get the support of the traders," he

The fourteen traders who did turn up at the meeting werethe major stores based in the town. Now the smaller traders are to be given one last chance to give their support.

"We are sending out a letter to every trader and replies must be immediate and positive," said Mr Herbert.

Last year traders dressed up in period costume and this time th n is to take it one stage f er and get shoppers to also dress up not just in

The Earl's big sale

THE Earl of Lichfield is selling 1,250 acres of his Staffordshire estates to offset the £2million plus cost of land and buildings he bought last Autumn at Ranton from the Waterford-Wedgwood Group.

His agent, Major Rodney Haszard, yesterday confirmed the reasons for the sale which includes the Lordship of the Manor of Chebsey. He said: "Lord Lichfield also wants to centralise his estate based on Ranton. At the moment it is long and narrow and Chebsey is out on a limb.'

The Ranton estate was orginally owned by Lord Lichfield's family and was sold to the then Wedgwood Group by his grandfather in the 1950's. It includes the ruined Ranton Abbey which the Earl intends to restore as a home for his ten year old son Viscount Anson, and some 2,000 acres of farmland.

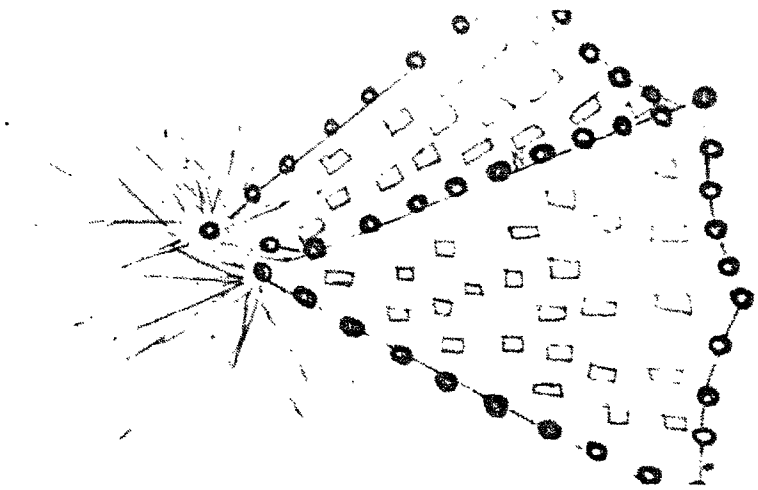
The Chebsey package, which includes Riverside Farm, the present estate office based at Walton Bank Farm, Rodgeley Lodge and Mill Farm, has been devided into 33 lots, and will be auctioned in July, unless a buyer can be found before.

Knot a real fight!

6 4 1

AFTER MP's PLEA, MORE TELL OF UFO MYSTERY

'I stood under it for 15 minutes'



A REQUEST by Stafford MP Bill Cash for more details on last month's UFOs has brought further reports from witnesses.

Last week, Mr Cash said he would be putting the st[illegible] sightings to Defence M[illegible]r Roger Freeman for officialinvestigation.

But this week, The Newsletter received several new reports. The most startling was from Joan and Michael Acocks, of Hillcote Hollow, Stafford.

Mrs Acocks said she and her husband actually saw the object appear and disappear in exactly the same position several times.

"We were just on the way back from a stroll on the Monday night and we saw two triangular shapes hovering above some trees. They were lit up, but somehow they didn't seem solid objects.

"I stood there looking and all of a sudden it just disappeared. I stood there for a while and then it appeared again exactly as before in the same place, hovering for a few seconds before it disappeared again and we walked on."

Mrs Acocks said she and her husband, who is an accountant, saw the UFO at at the same time as previous reports, 9.50pm on Monday, May 16.

"What struck me more than anything was that it was absolutely silent," added Mrs Acocks.

By Barry Heafield

Another witness, Elaine Willacy, of Harrowby Street, Littleworth, said she had a look at the object through binoculars with two neighbours.

"It came across the sky, looking just like the sketch in the paper," said Mrs Willacy, "then it seemed to turn quickly and as it came over, it was just an array of bright lights, orange, red and blue.

"We had a look through binoculars but we couldn't see any markings or anything to identify it. The amazing thing about it was that it was so quiet, there was no sound at all.

"It was going very slowly and seemed in no rush to go anywhere. It felt as though someone was looking down on us and taking pictures."

David Myatt from Marston House Farm, Church Eaton phoned in and said he'd seen exactly the same things seven years ago.

"There were reports about it at the time," said Mr Myatt, "I saw it just outside Brocton on my way to Stafford. I looked up and saw it and stopped and it was right over head, about 50 feet from end to end, completely motionless and completely silent.

"There were a lot of lights around it. I got out of the car and stood for about 15 minutes, hoping it was going to land, but it just drifted off.

"It definitely wasn't a plane, there was no sound at all."

But the British UFO Research Association still maintain the mystery objects are the American top secret radar proof F-19 Stealth fighter.

Director of investigations at BUFORA, Jenny Randals, said: "It's often very difficult to make factual observations at night. If it has a lot of lights and suddenly they're put out, it's easy for the observer to assume it's disappeared.

"Hovering can be an illusion because it's difficult to judge distance and the complete silence can be caused if the engines are highly tuned and the wind's blowing away from you.

"I'm as certain as I can be that there's a conventional explanation to this one, probably the F-19 or remotely controlled reconaissance aircraft known as RPVs which are all sorts of shapes and sizes and are also an open secret. They can hover and they're fairly quiet and they're used a lot in Northern Ireland."

Mr Cash reiterated his request for all information on the subject from witnesses to be sent directly to him so that it could be put to the minister.

Lights puzzler theory

I WAS interested to read your news story last week concerning the lights seen in the sky over Stafford on May 16 at approximately 9.30pm. I was travelling from Abbots Bromley to Rugeley at that time and first saw two lights moving slowly westwards over Cannock Chase. They then turned through 180 degrees over Stafford and headed east passing directly overhead just north of Rugeley.

Like your correspondent, I was puzzled by this unusual sight as whatever it was it appeared to be moving very slowly and without making any audible sound. However, as the lights passed overhead and with the aid of binoculars, I was able to make out the shape of two identical aircraft and at the same time the sound of jet engines could be heard.

I am of the opinion that what intrigued us all were two RAF VC-10 tanker aircraft carrying out a night in-flight refuelling exercise. To successfully execute this difficult task, they would need all the lighting available to them and to be flying at comparatively low speed whilst remaining on station in relation to one another.

101 Squadron at RAF Brize Norton in Oxfordshire operates these aircraft and an enquiry to them would no doubt confirm whether or not my explanation is correct.

JOHN TEASDALE
Knowle Road
Stafford
ST17 0DN

Sighting for the sceptics

I WAS interested to read your article in last week's Newsletter and the observations of Mrs Ballard of Fernwood, on objects in the Stafford night sky.

On the night in question, Monday May 16, there was certainly something up there. Just after 9.50pm my wife and I both saw two orangey-red clusters of lights widely spaced apart apparently hovering south-west of Penkridge.

After several minutes in view, the object vanished in the south-west to reappear silently in the sky to the north-east, only a matter of seconds later.

It was certainly no conventional craft or air balloon, unlike Mrs Ballard and her friends we judged it to be a single object not two, but we were unable to determine any shape to it.

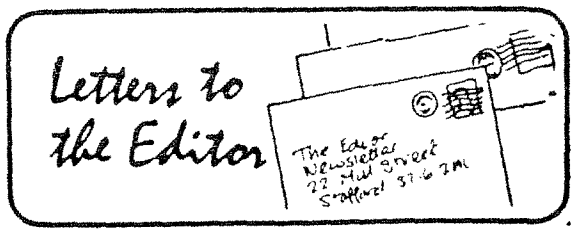
I reported our sighting to the local PC at 10.10pm and he confirmed just having seen 'something strange.' The following day RAF Cosford denied any knowledge of the subject - none of their craft was in the air. But later that day a newspaper admitted receiving a detailed sighting from a Wolverhampton resident.

In view of all this, I think that even the sceptics must have food for thought. Perhaps it was something else!

Anyhow, we may never know for 'There are many things in Heaven and Earth,' etc.

P M JONES
The Saplings
Penkridge

Letters to the Editor



In defence of 'culprits'

I WRITE with reference to B Treadwell's letter of May 20 and trust that 'The Culprits' may be given a little sympathy and understanding with the facts that I set out, but would point out I do not write on behalf of 'the owners of Rowley Park,' but as a resident who has spent all his life in the Park and whose life has been the Park and it's peoples'.

Rowley Park was established as a private residential estate in 1871, it is governed by Covenant by which all owners abide. The estate is maintained by means of a rate levied on all owner-occupiers, this rate is exclusive of the council rate. The private rates thus levied are to maintain roads and footpaths and for the general management of the estate including the residents communal Pleasure Gardens situate between Lawn and Crescent Road.

The Borough Council do not undertake any maintenance within the estate and road sweeping for example, if requested, would be the subject of a charge.

The passing years have cast many shadows over the once tranquil, peaceful and secluded Rowley Park Estate - many of the larger houses being converted into flats, welfare homes and even a hospital, thus increasing the heavy volume of traffic. We accept this as all are contributors to the Rowley Park private rates. The Blessed William Howard School built in Rowley Avenue in the '60s has added a little to our discomfort, however the pupils living in the south of the town who use the Rowley Park private roads to make their way to and from school are generally very well behaved and in passing through the Park bring colour and youthful high spirits to the scene.

The Rowley Park residents' main concern is the public's use of the stadium footpath as a through-road to Highfields Council Estate. When the Borough Council acquired the land which is now Rowley Park Stadium they aquired with it the pedestrian access and exit right of way at points in Mary Rand Close and the rear lane of Lawn Road - hitherto these entrances/exits had been used for the movement of cattle when the land was used for grazing purposes.

It was never intended that the access and exit entrances in Rowley Park should be used other than by pedestrians who wished to participate in the sport's facilities provided, and for general recreational purposes, certainly not as a public highway and through road to Highfields Estate. Indeed the Borough Council have a Bye-Law prohibiting cycling or vehicular traffic within the Stadium confines.

The erection of a barrier adjacent to the access/exit point at the rear lane of Lawn Road into the Stadium is justified because of the danger hither-to of both cyclists and motor-cycles who used this entrance to and from the stadium illegally to the danger of Rowley Park residents - especially children. Now at least they have to dismount which is a small comfort - but cyclists are able to negotiate this barrier.

At the present time it is estimated that between 400 and 500 use this entrance to the stadium daily not for recreational purposes only but as means of a short cut to Highfields Estate, and we are even more concerned now as the Borough Council no longer close any entrances to the Stadium at nightfall.

No, the people of The Park do not consider themselves a 'People Set Apart' we are as one with the friendly and kindly residents and near neighbours of Highfields Estate, but we have every right to preserve the rights we hold governing the running and care of our very beautiful Park, and we are concerned with the greatly increased number of cyclists and motorcyclists taking a short cut through the Stadium.

RESIDENT OF ROWLEY PARK

Destruction of heritage

RECENTLY along the south side of the Stafford to Lichfield road opposite the Shugborough Estate about half a mile hedging has been dug out.

Apart from destroying yet another element of our fast disappearing rural environment, it was done at a time when habitat of this type is in maximum use by birds and other fauna rearing their young.

G L D ALDERSON
Canny Hill
Pool Lane
Brocton
Stafford

Committee is fuming

THE Carnival Committee take umbrage at the remark made by Councillor Tunnicliffe during a recent council meeting regarding of 18 or 20 people smoking in a small room during committee meetings.

He has certainly never attended a meeting of this committee which was elected in October last year; and out of the 14 members there are only six who smoke.

If all the non smokers decided to call it a day where would the carnival be - non existent.

We feel Councillor Tunnicliffe owes the committee an apology for the petty remark made. After all he did not really want to attend any meetings.

BERYL HARPER
Chairam of the Uttoxeter
Carnival Committee.

Next week's diary of what's on and where 7 DAYS

TODAY
County Council, Social Services Committee, County Buildings, Stafford, 10.30am. Fundline Dance, Borough Hall, Stafford, 8.30pm.

MONDAY
Spring Bank Holiday (UK except Scotland)

WEDNESDAY
County Council, Fire and Public Protection Committee, County Buildings, Stafford, 10.30am.

THURSDAY
County Council, Highways Committee, County Buildings, Stafford, 10.30am.
Borough Council, Development Services Committee, Civic Offices, Stafford, 2pm.

Letters to the Editor should be sent as early as possible in the week so that the authenticity of the writer can be checked.

The writer's full name and address must be included and also, where possible, a daytime telephone number.

No guarantee can be given that a letter will be published and letters from readers who do not want to be identified will receive a low priority. - Editor.

Waiting for a reply

IT is quite clear that the government's party -political video 'Keeping the Peace,' offered to schools free-of-charge, was paid for, not by the Conservative party, as political ethics require, but by you and me - the taxpayer. Bill Cash's eloquent silence on the subject is proof enough.

Besides showing Russian troops on ceremonial parade whenever 'the enemy' is referred to (I have a healthy fear of the self-fulfilling prophecy), this celebration of the nuclear bomb implicity, but unmistakably, indicts the Labour party by speaking of 'the unilateral option.'

After reading Mr Cash's column of October 9 1987, complaining of 'propaganda of the rates,' I wrote to this paper on October 16, and again on February 12 of this year, asking him how the production and distribution of 'Keeping the Peace' were financed: Tory funds or the exchequer? Not that this matters where schools are concerned, because in no circumstances should they receive such blatantly partisan material.

Among writers to the local press, I have to add my voice to the current litany of complaints about the replies from our MP for which we apparently have to wait in vain. Has he now left it too late to refute the charge of 'propaganda on the taxes?'

ANTONY ROPER
Doxey
Stafford
ST16 1EE

Tribute to club's Mr Dedication

CRICKETERS at Uttoxe are mourning the death club stalwart Harold Harv

Mr Harvey, 66, died s denly at his home at By Lane, Uttoxeter.

He had been secretary the club for more than years.

Club president Cha Tunnicliffe said: "His d came as quite a shock. dedicated his life to the c He did everything."

Life member George F ton said he would be irre ceable. "It's a very sad t for the cricket club. He the life and soul of it."

Mr Harvey, who lea wife Margaret, two daug and five grandchildren, for almost 30 years office manager at the Richards electrical busin Church Street.

His involvement wit cricket club started wher played on ground at Lane and were known Uttoxeter Imps. In younger days he was a player.

The funeral service held at St. Mary's Church, Uttoxeter, Friday followed by bu the town cemetery.

Police hu conmen

Police have issued a c description of a conma kept a Stone pensione ing while his accompli cash and jewellery £1,200.

The men, posing as from the Water tricked their way in house, in Kings Stone, on Friday May

One of the burgla seen by a witness, an have issued an artist sion. He is described foot nine, slim build, to dark hair (greyin ning on top with sideboards.

He was dressed in one royal blue boiler was carrying a large table spanner. The man cannot be d Anyone with inform asked to contact dete Stone 812401.

Wildlife and country fair

A wildlife and c fair is being held Haling Dene Penkridge, next w

The event, on day, June 4, at includes an indoo fair and is being ised by Per Naturalists. Adr

When the train does not take the strain

YOU may be aware of the British Rail time table alterations that came in to effect on May 16.

I have used regularly after visits to the theatre, cinema and concerts.

Birmingham is a major cultural

Birmingham is at 21.59 - that's before 11 o'clock! This effectively prevents anyone spending an

ingham this week

I have written to the Area Manager for British Rail in Birmingham and I urge others to write

Club hosts top event

Staffordshire and Shropshire Landrover Club are the hosts for this year's National Landrover Event.

The annual contest includes trials through the mud and round obstacles and is being held for the first time at Trentham Gardens near Stoke this weekend.

Over 3,000 people will be there, including owners from New Zealand, America, Canada and all over Europe with nearly 20 clubs from all over Britain represented.

Proceedings kick off at 10.30am on Saturday with the road tax trial around an obstacle course followed by a contest to find the best preserved vehicle.

Landrover is 40 years old this year and some 1948 models will be competing. There are also team recovery contests and a race round Trentham Quarry and Woods on Sunday and Monday and the prize giving will be at 7pm on Monday

All types of Rover cars will be present, but the contests will concentrate on Land Rovers and Range Rovers. Admission is £3.50.

Peers favour the poll tax

Conservative peers from Staffordshire voted with the Government over the community charge after deciding against a rebellion on the measure in a House of Lords debate on Monday.

The Earl of Shrewsbury and the Earl of Harrowby had

Strange lights riddle still hovers over town

UFOs 'TOO LOW, SLOW, QUIET AND BRIGHT' TO BE VC-10s, CLAIM EYE-WITNESSES

MYSTERY still shrouds last week's UFO sighting over Stafford.

Two strange, triangular objects with a lot of lights were reported by Eileen Ballard near her Fernwood home on Monday night.

But this week, response from other readers who also saw them and Mrs Ballard's sketches in the Newsletter still disagree on what they were.

John Teasdale, of Knowle Road Stafford said he thought the mystery aircraft were no more than VC-10s flying from RAF Brize Norton in Oxfordshire.

And a phone call to Brize Norton revealed that two VC-10s did take off from the station at 8.35pm that night, and a spokeswoman said it was possible that they might have flown over Staffordshire.

But another reader who saw the mystery objects, Enid Turner, of George Elliot Close in Uttoxeter, said: "I don't believe they were VC-10s, no way.

"I would know a VC-10 if I saw it. I often used to go to air displays, they definitely weren't that." Mrs Turner said the objects appeared over her garden hedge, very low, silent and slow moving with a lot of very bright lights.

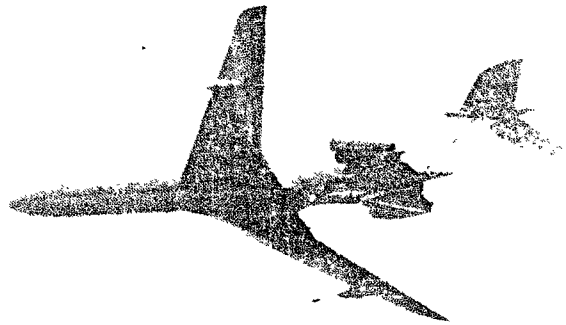
"They were too low, slow and quiet and the lights were too bright for VC-10s. It might have been a glider, but I would have heard the wind and I heard nothing. VC-10s are pretty big and heavy," she added.

Several other people in the town had also seen it, but had been afraid to come forward, said Mrs Turner.

She said she thought they may have been the top secret F-19 Stealth aircraft mentioned last week by the British UFO Research Association.

Other readers in Penkridge reported strange clusters of orange and red lights at the same time on Monday night which moved quickly from one place to another, going out and reappearing seconds later.

Sightings of strange lights have also been reported by people as far away as Wolverhampton at roughly the same time on Monday night but no answer to the mystery has yet been found.



● Could this be the answer to the mystery of those strange lights – the VC-10.

See page 8

Sweeping talks on clean street plans

TIDY-MINDED councillors are set to make a clean sweep oftraditional street cleaning practices in Stafford and Stone when they ask how neat the towns should be next month.

private firms to do the work, under new legislation.

In the past, street cleaning has been run alongside the refuse collection service, with staff being taken off sweeping duty to cover absences on the

once the service had to be put our to tender for either the council's own workforce or a private firm to provide.

"The result is a patchy and erratic street cleansing service which often provides a good

service to be provided. This could be that streets should be swept a certain number of times a day or week, or that all litter should be removed within a certain time.

Which standard the council

103 WHITECROSS [illegible]

STAFFORDSHIRE NEWSLETTER
22 Mill Street, Stafford ST16 2AL

CIRC. 25,061 WEEKLY

ISSUE DATE 24 June 1988

UFO witness plea

STAFFORD MP Bill Cash has asked the Ministry of Defence to look into UFOs seen over the town last month.

He is appealing for any witnesses to come forward so that information can be passed on to the minister, Roger Freeman.

This week, Mr Cash said: "I have written to Mr Freeman and given him details of the sightings and I have asked him to make inquiries and let me know his views.

"Several independent individuals in the constituency who can be regarded as reliable witnesses saw these things and were caused a great deal of concern. I don't know what they were myself."

The mysterious objects were seen over Stafford on Monday, May 16 at around 10pm by police statistical officer Eileen Ballard and five of her friends from their home on Fernwood, Stafford.

She reported large triangular shapes with a lot of lights cruising slowly and, most remarkably, with complete silence overhead.

A story in the Newsletter and a sketch by Mrs Ballard sparked off other reports by witnesses. John Teasdale of Knowle Road, Stafford said he was sure they were refuelling VC-10s, but another reader, Enid Turner, of George Close, Uttoxeter, disagreed flatly.

An aviation enthusiast, Mrs Turner said the objects didn't even make enough noise for a glider, let alone a VC-10. Several other people in Uttoxeter, said Mrs Turner, also saw the UFOs and reports also came in from Penkridge and Wolverhampton.

The British UFO Research Association said it suspected the UFOs were in fact the top secret American Stealth F-19 radar proof fighters on test flight from RAF Alconbury in Norfolk.

The existence of the F-19 is officially denied by both British and American governments.

UFO

DURRANT'S TEL: 01-588-3671
103 WHITECROSS STREET, LONDON EC1Y 8QT

Stone NEWSLETTER

FREE SHEET ISSUE DATE JUL 1988

Carole's spaced out by

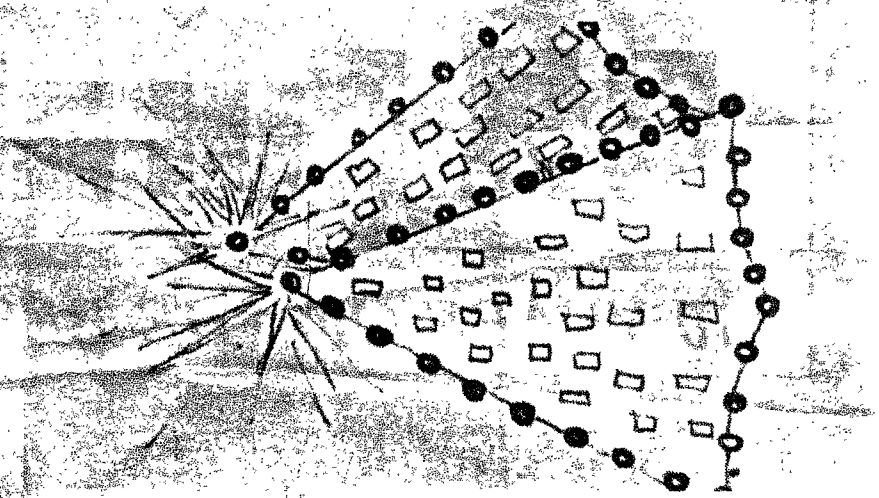
CAROLE Goodwin could hardly believe her eyes when she saw a sketch of the UFO seen in the skies above Stafford in last week's Newsletter.

Because the sketch, drawn by someone who had seen the mystery object, was virtually identical to one she made seven years ago of what she believed was a UFO.

"It was a big surprise when I saw the sketch in the Newsletter. I made one, almost the same as that, after I saw something in the sky in Brocton in the spring of 1981," said Carole.

AFTER MP's PLEA, MORE TELL OF UFO MYSTERY

'I stood under it for 15 minutes'



By Barry Heafield

A REQUEST by Stafford MP Bill Cash for more details on last month's UFOs has brought further reports from witnesses.

Last week, Mr Cash said he would be putting the strange sightings to Defence Minister Roger Freeman for officialinvestigation.

But this week, The Newsletter received several new reports. The most startling was from Joan and Michael Acocks, of Hillcote Hollow, Stafford.

Mrs Acocks said she and her husband actually saw the object appear and disappear in exactly the same position several times.

"We were just on the way back from a stroll on the Monday night and we saw two triangular shapes hovering above some trees. They were lit up, but somehow they didn't seem solid objects.

"I stood there looking and all of a sudden it just disappeared. I stood there for a while and then it appeared again exactly as before in the same place, hovering for a few seconds before it disappeared again and we walked on."

Mrs Acocks said she and her husband, who is an accountant, saw the UFO at at the same time as previous reports, 9.50pm on Monday, May 16.

"What struck me more than anything was that it was absolutely silent," added Mrs Acocks.

Another witness, Elaine Willacy, of Harrowby Street, Littleworth, said she had a look at the object through binoculars with two neighbours.

"It came across the sky, looking just like the sketch in the paper," said Mrs Willacy, "then it seemed to turn quickly and as it came over, it was just an array of bright lights, orange, red and blue.

"We had a look through binoculars but we couldn't see any markings or anything to identify it. The amazing thing about it was that it was so quiet, there was no sound at all.

"It was going very slowly and seemed in no rush to go anywhere. It felt as though someone was looking down on us and taking pictures."

David Myatt from Marston House Farm, Church Eaton phoned in and said he'd seen exactly the same things seven years ago.

"There were reports about it at the time," said Mr Myatt, "I saw it just outside Brocton on my way to Stafford. I looked up and saw it and stopped and it was right over head, about 50 feet from end to end, completely motionless and completely silent.

"There were a lot of lights around it. I got out of the car and stood for about 15 minutes, hoping it was going to land, but it just drifted off.

"It definitely wasn't a plane, there was no sound at all."

But the British UFO Research Association still maintain the mystery objects are the American top secret radar proof F-19 Stealth fighter.

Director of investigations at BUFORA, Jenny Randals, said: "It's often very difficult to make factual observations at night. If it has a lot of lights and suddenly they're put out, it's easy for the observer to assume it's disappeared.

"Hovering can be an illusion because it's difficult to judge distance and the complete silence can be caused if the engines are highly tuned and the wind's blowing away from you.

"I'm as certain as I can be that there's a conventional explanation to this one, probably the F-19 or remotely controlled reconaissance aircraft known as RPVs which are all sorts of shapes and sizes and are also an open secret. They can hover and they're fairly quiet and they're used a lot in Northern Ireland."

Mr Cash reiterated his request for all information on the subject from witnesses to be sent directly to him so that it could be put to the minister.

File gen
ENCL No. 31

From: Section 40 [redacted] Secretariat (Air Staff)2a, Room Section 40 [redacted]
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building, Whitehall
London, SW1A 2HB

Section 40 [redacted]

D/Sec(AS)12/3

5 September 1989

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thank you for your letter of 10 July to the Prime Minister on the subject of the Corn Circles. As you might expect your letter has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for a reply. I am sorry for the delay in replying.

I was interested to read your comments and would first of all like to assure you, that given our limited interest in UFO related matters, with which you are already familiar, the Ministry of Defence does not intend to investigate the cause behind the corn circles. As you rightly say, these rings have been occurring throughout the United Kingdom for a number of years and we do not believe that they represent a threat to the security and defence of the country.

On a related point I was interested to read the BUFORA report on the Corn Circles and would like to thank you for sending me a copy.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]

SECRETARY OF STATE

Head of SecCAS

12/3

/ The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

11/8/89

Section 40 [redacted]

147
MoD
MISC
Research into UFO's

Section 40

Tel: Section 40

10 July 1989

Section 40

Dear Mrs Thatcher,

I write as Director of Investigations for a scientific research team (the British UFO Research Association). I should stress that we work with mainstream scientific institutes (such as Jodrell Bank and the Tornado and Storm Research Organisation) and do NOT believe in 'little green men' but adequately account for 95% of all reported UFOs in mundane terms.

You may check our credentials via Section 40 at the relevant MoD department (Air Staff 2 A). Our president is also one of your colleagues, the longstanding former Conservative MP Major Sir Patrick Wall (who is opening our three day congress at the London Business School on 14 July - during which we will debate the phenomenon discussed below.)

We are very concerned to read in the Sunday Express (9 July) that you have become interested in, and may even lend support to, certain researchers who believe that the odd circular marks in Wessex cereal fields are a danger to health and caused by an 'alien' force. We urge you to think carefully before you associate yourselves further with these people.

See the Sunday Times (9 July) for some indication. Perhaps you were not aware of their official links with 'Flying Saucer Review' - and its ludicrous allegations about AIDS from outer space, genies and UFOs and plots to steal library books on the subject! I trust this revelation effects your judgement of these 'scientists' somewhat.

We have been studying the circles since they first appeared in 1980 and can provide documented evidence that demonstrates just how much of what Andrews and Delgado are claiming is highly suspect. These circles appear throughout Britain, have done so for many years, and are no threat to anybody. They have perfectly adequate explanations in terms of conventional science. The current hype and suggestions that cereal production be halted are just scaremongering and highly irresponsible. The idea that we should waste taxpayers money on something already largely resolved when there are so many other sources that DO need money is little short of a scandal.

If you have any qualms about your support for these people please contact us and we will be delighted to help by supplying reassuring documentation. We do not wish to see your fine judgement tarnished by association with this space-age fantasy.

Thank you for listening.

Sincerely,

Section 40

BUFORA

Section 40

2/3

Section 40

23 JULY 1989

Tel.: Section 40

Dear Section 40

I wanted to thank you for channelling witnesses through to our investigation team recently. This is much appreciated. A case you passed on last week to Section 40 seems to be a classic Vortex and is very useful to BUFORA and TORRO.

You may happily pass on my ex-directory phone number or address. As a professional UFOlogist I tend to be in most of the time and institutes such as Jodrell Bank regularly pass cases on.

Our investigation team wanted you to see the enclosed report in case you get questions about these circles. We hope you pass it on to other relevant MOD staff - especially now the subject is being discussed in the House of Commons.

Best Wishes,

Section 40

Director of Investigations BUFORA

Section 40
Solicitor

Telephone. Section 40
Fax. 081-

OUR REF:

YOUR REF:

Section 40

CLOSED FOR LUNCH — 1 00 pm to 2 00 pm

HH.SH
ATTN of Section 40

Section 40 (Secretariat)
Air Staff 2a
Ministry of Defence
Room Section 40
Main Building
Whitehall
London SW1A 2HB

30 August 1989

Speak to MOD Sy (8.9.89)

Dear Section 40

re: '20 May 1957 UFO Sighting' over Southern England

In reply to yours of the 22nd instant you have not really dealt with any of the points contained in my earlier letter of the 1st instant - why is this?

As I mentioned in previous correspondence, I am aware of a number of ex-RAF personnel and others who would be prepared to speak about their UFO experience publically if given official clearance by yourselves so to do - why may I not have this official clearance in the form of a letter to show to these witnesses so that they can speak freely without fear of reprocussions?

In the absence of your dealing in a positive way with the various points that I have raised in correspondence I regret that I cannot come to any conclusion other then there is a 'cover up' policy operated by your organisation with regard to UFO events - your attitude is most inconsistent since, as I have previously stated, on the one hand you tend to 'play them down' and on the other you put up a wall of total secrecy.

One finaly question, with regard to the framing of the various letters that I have received from you in response to my enquiries, is it you or Section 40 who drafts the letter or does the draft come from another source ie do you merely act as 'post office'?

Awaiting your response,

Kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40 [redacted]

27/8/89

Dear Sir/Madam,

I am currently researching the subject of the mysterious circular formations that have been appearing in cereal fields throughout England. Two appeared recently near Margate, I enclose paper cutting of same, I have visited the site interviewed Mr Section 40 [redacted] and the farmer who owns the land. In order to help complete the picture I am making additional enquiries and wonder whether you can confirm whether or not the Defence radar detected anything unusual that may be

related to this incident.
The time of the incident was
approx 12.30 – 1 am on the morning
of Thursday 10 August.

I realise that checking this out will
involve staff time so perhaps you
would let me know beforehand
if any charges are payable.

I look forward to hearing from
you.

Yours faithfully,

[redacted] Section 40

Teenagers see flying saucers

TWO TEENAGERS believe they may have witnessed the landing of a flying saucer in a field outside Margate.

Wilfred Gomez, and Simon Millington were driving along deserted Nash Road late at night when they saw a "spiralling vortex of flashing light" descend and then disappear.

Mr Gomez, 19, a student from Whitness Green, Kingsgate, said: "We were about a third of a mile away when we saw what looked like an upturned satellite TV dish, with lots of flashing lights.

"It was making a noise which I cannot really describe.

"It appeared to brush the ground – then the lights blinked out.

"It was absolutely unbelievable.

"Simon and I were returning from work, we hadn't been drinking and both of us were wide awake listening to the stereo."

When they went to investigate, the teenagers discovered a 60ft circle of flattened corn in the middle of the field, with a smaller circle nearby.

The shocked pair left hurriedly – but Mr Gomez returned in daylight with an Adscene news team.

The perfectly-formed circles were still there, the undamaged corn stalks swirled in an anti-clockwise direction.

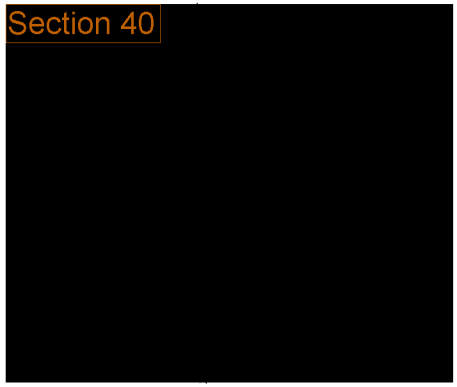
Mr Gomez said: "The circles provide concrete proof something was there."

The circles have been reported all across south-west England, but these are the first sightings in Kent. The circles are usually formed at night and until now no eyewitness accounts of their formation exist.

They have been linked to UFO sightings, but other explanations for their formation include spiral winds, freak weather, running rabbits and even rutting deer.

Adscene contacted the radar operators at nearby RAF Manston to see if they had noticed anything unusual.

An RAF spokesman said: "We do not keep tapes and nobody would be looking at the screen at that time in the morning. In any case, most radar concentrates on the high level traffic, and low level scans are not done on a routine basis."


Section 40

INTERCONTINENTAL U. F. O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT -
RESEARCH AND ANALYTIC NETWORK ®
DIR. OF PROJECT Section 40 [redacted] MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN
INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS (A.I.A.A.)

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR OF PROJECT

ENCL No 25

Section 40

pse write a "thank you" letter to this guy without mentioning anything specific - he'll only come back again. Yes let me see. TM

Section 40 [redacted]

July 20, 1989

MINISTRY OF DEFENSE
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Main Building Whitehall
London, SWA 2HB
United Kingdom, Europe

Attn.: Section 40 [redacted] (D/Sec(AS)12/3) Section 40 31/8

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

In lack of your information on our missing letter and its "hard core" military evidences, dated on December 1, 1988,- your statement as offical view of Her Majesty's Military Forces on a "potential danger" to all the nations,- is basically unacceptable, and for a military seems illusory.

To keep your esteemed Highest Military leadership informed, I feel my duty to submit your office the missing documentation and requesting you to refer your Air Force' Office of the Chief Staff, what is going beyond the military - and space exploring Superpowers disarmament conferences.

The enclosed Resumé should inform you about my military background and my 37 years research as military scientist on the UFOs global operation(strategy, tactics and technology) and action at the United Nations, including Her Majesty's Government toward the solution of the UFO problem, before it is too late...

As far my experience with your respected government, on January 29, 1980, I referred before the House of Lords UFO Select Committee the UFOs global operations created security problem. As result of my presented Declassified Military Evidences your Ministry of Defence' "D NOTE" immediately banned to publish ICUFON Press Release at the news media, and interviews with the Guardian and the Sunday Times. When I objected at my sponsor Earl of Clancarty he excused that "It seems to me a former Royal Hungarian Major couldn't be wiser as Her Majesty's Generals".

That is the way it is Section 40 [redacted] on the road of the extraterrestrial UFO research,- but we must act and prevent humanity - including Your Great Nation - from a fatal confrontation to the galactic powers.

Please accept my sincere respect, and we remain

Cordially yours,

[redacted]

Major Ret. [redacted]

Enclosures.

PS.: When on February 5, 1980, I visited your Air Force at the White Hall, your representative served me a list of England UFO Research Organizations and their addresses. I politely told him "Sir, I am sorry, I have no time in England for children and ghosthunters".

INTERCONTINENTAL U. F. O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT - RESEARCH AND A[illegible]TIC NETWORK ®

DIR. OF PROJECT [redacted] MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE [illegible]NAUTICS (A.I.A.A.)

Section 40

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROJECT

Section 40 [redacted]

February, 1988

This Memorandum was received by the Chairman, and the Member Nations of the United Nations Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, including the reasonable Non-Member Nations of the General Assembly. The Memo was addressed to each nation's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary Permanent Representative to the U.N.

The Mighty Powers' declared confrontation to the Extraterrestrial Galactic Powers' earthbound operation, exhorts the decades-long disregarded UFO problem, as PRIORITY AGENDA of the United Nations.

Your Excellency:

On September 21, 1987, the President of the United States of America, Ronald W. REAGAN, in his address to the 42nd Session of the United Nations General Assembly, prudently warned the nations on the global defensive and offensive problem, created by the Extraterrestrial (UFO) Forces, with the following account. "...I occasionally think how quickly our differences worldwide would vanish if we were facing an alien threat from outside this world." *(Exhibit # 1.)* This alertness was related to his confidential accord with Gen.Sec. Mikhail GORBACHEV during their Geneva Summit(Nov. 1985), as recognized by the President on Dec. 4, 1985, when he publically declared: "...I don't suppose we can wait for some alien race to come down and threaten us. But I think between us we can bring about that realization."*(Exhibit # 2.)* (Upon ICUFON's UFO Memorandum reinforced with military documentation, in Nov 21, 1981, the National Security Council and President Reagan confirmed also the UFO Forces'"THREAT". *Consult Exhibit # 3.*)

On February 16, 1987, General Secretary Mikhail GORBACHEV of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, "glasnostly" revealed before the Gala Meeting in the Kremlin, the fearful reality beyond their COVERT UFO AGREEMENT: "At our meeting in Geneva, the U.S. President said that if the earth faced an invasion by extraterrestrials, the United States and the Soviet Union should join forces to repel such an invasion. I shall not dispute the hypothesis, though I think it's early yet to worry about such an intrusion." *(Exhibit # 4.)*

These frightful statements uttered by the world's mightiest space exploring powers, were not only their attestation of the UFO FORCES' MILITARILY VERFIED EXISTENCE, but AN EXISTING POTENTIAL THREAT TO THE ENTIRE WORLD, generated by our decades long repulsive armed confrontation. *(Consult DOSSIER C and D)*

Your Excellency: as a logical conclusion of the above, when you compare it to your esteemed Government's National Defense CLASSIFIED FILES in the UFOs operation, you should suddenly realize that the covert intentions of the United States' SDI(Strategic Defense Initiative) alias "STAR WAR", and the Soviet Union's "STAR PEACE" Message for the United Nations (June 13, 1986), should serve in reality as THE OUTER SPACE DEFENSE OF OUR CELESTIAL BODY! (Against whom?)

These motions for the United Nations are identical 'PANDORA BOXES' carefully referring to the Member Nations only the *"solution of the Outer Space problems."* The GHOST in them is the UFO problem, which MUST BE FREED, BEFORE THE TWO MILITARY SUPERPOWERS WILL UNITE THE ENTIRE WORLD'S ARMED FORCES AGAINST THE GALACTIC SPACE ALIENS, and TRIGGER A GLOBAL INFERNO!

Since 1966, for over two decades ICUFON and our joint organizations(*Exhibit # 5.)* have praised with various Memorandums the United Nations and the Governments for the solution of the existing global security problem created by UFOs. Their covert policy swept them aside. Now the world's respected leaders called upon our sense of responsibility to present to you the enclosed 4 Dossiers, as enclosures to the USA's STAR WAR, and the USSR's STAR PEACE outer space programs.

The Dossiers' declassified documents are irrevocable indications that above all the *'little local differences'* and *'threat of war'(Exh. # 1,2.)*, the verified existence of the GALACTIC POWERS (UFOs) IS TRULY OUR CIVILIZATION's NO N E VITAL AND EXISTENCIAL PROBLEM! Its solution suggests to the nations the earliest possible action on the AGENDA of the United Nations to make clear the followings:

★ The nations' relation to those 'STARS' from where the UFOs operation originate!

★ IMMEDIATE 'CEASE FIRE' and 'STOP' HOSTILE CONFRONTATION against the UFOs, which could easily trigger a fatal Space War!

★ Decisive action to seek OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION with the UFO forces, to secure through them a global peace, the nations' reconciliation, the solution of our problems and humanity's constructive evolution toward the Space Age.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE. Urgent priority should be to alert the nations' conscience and responsibility to a c t to contribute

OFFICIALLY AND VOLUNTARILY A 'BY THE NATIONS AND FOR THE NATIONS' WORLD UFO AUTHORITY, in order to discard any Space War preparedness, before it is too late...

Assuring you of our honesty and sincerity, we remain

Most respectfully yours,

Section 40 [redacted]
International Get Acquainted Program in Europe — Contact Network, DENMARK

Section 40 [redacted]
Dir. of ICUFON (Intercontinental U.F.O. Research and Analytic Network), U.S.A.

Section 40 [redacted]
President Interna-tional UFO/IFO Scientific Study Assn. Publisher, Wiesbaden. WEST GERMANY

Section 40 [redacted]
President UFO Political Party, JAPAN

Section 40 [redacted]
Dir.Cleveland Ufology Project. Cleveland, O. U.S.A.

Section 40 [redacted]
Pres. Centro de Investigacoes Sobre a Natureza dos Extra Terrestres,Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL, S.A.

International Research Coordinator and Editorial Assistance: Section 40 [redacted]
science writer and journalist

Enclosures: 5 exhibits and 4 Dossiers.

Exhibit Nº 1

UNITED NATIONS

A

General Assembly

PROVISIONAL

A/42/PV.4
21 September 1987

ENGLISH

Excerpt

from

THE UNITED NATIONS
GENERAL ASSEMBLY

forty second session

*

PROVISIONAL
VERBATIM RECORD

Forty-second session

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

PROVISIONAL VERBATIM RECORD OF THE FOURTH MEETING

Held at Headquarters, New York,
on Monday, 21 September 1987, at 10 a.m.

President: Mr. FLORIN (German Democratic Republic)

- Opening of the general debate [9]

  Statement made by:

  Mr. de Abreu Sodre (Brazil)

- Address by Mr. Ronald Reagan, President of the United States of America

- General debate [9] (continued)

SK/10 A/42/PV.4
41-45

(President Reagan)

Can we and all nations not live in peace?

In our obsession with antagonisms of the moment, we often forget how much unites all the members of humanity. Perhaps we need some outside, universal threat to make us recognize this common bond. I occasionally think how quickly our differences worldwide would vanish if we were facing an alien threat from outside this world.* And yet, I ask, is not an alien force already among us? What could be more alien to the universal aspirations of our peoples than war and the threat of war?

Two centuries ago, in a hall much smaller than this one, in Philadelphia,

PRESS RELEASE...

UNITED STATES MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

Press Release USUN 42-(87)
September 21, 1987

799 UNITED NATIONS PLAZA
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10017

...ON THE ADDRESS BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - RONALD W. REAGAN TO THE 42ND SESSION OF THE UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY, WHICH VERBALLY CONFIRMS WITH THE ABOVE.

* *Emphasis by ICUFON*

Exhibit Nº 2

INTERCONTINENTAL U.F.O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT - RESEARCH AND ANALYTIC NETWORK, INC®

DIR. OF PROJECT: Section 40 MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS (A.I.A.A.)

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROJECT

Section 40

Immediate RELEASE

Subject:

Geneva Summit - U.S.A. AND U.S.S.R. DECLARATION OF WAR TO THE UFO FORCES

According to the White House Press Release issued on December 4, 1985,- President Ronald REAGAN at the Fallston High School, Fallston, Md., surprised the faculty and students by informing them that during his five hours "one to one" confidential discussion in Geneva with Secretary General Mikhail GORBACHEV, he agreed to join immediately their military forces if aliens (UFOs) attacked or invaded Earth from outer space.

Excerpts of the 4-page Release, received by the ICUFON Hq.:

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary
(Fallston, Maryland)

For Immediate Release December 4, 1985

REMARKS OF THE PRESIDENT
TO FALLSTON HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS AND FACULTY

Fallston High School
Fallston, Maryland

10:17 A.M. EST

THE PRESIDENT: Thank you, Alyson, and thank you all very much. Governor Hughes, Senator Mathias, Representative Bentley, and the representatives of the Board of Education, the administration, the faculty, and you, the student body -- believe me, it is good to be here.

- 4 -

safer and more secure for you and your children.

I couldn't but -- one point in our discussions privately with General Secretary Gorbachev -- when you stop to think that we're all God's children, wherever we may live in the world, I couldn't help but say to him, just think how easy his task and mine might be in these meetings that we held if suddenly there was a threat to this world from some other species from another planet outside in the universe. We'd forget all the little local differences that we have between our countries and we would find out once and for all that we really are all human beings here on this earth together.

Well, I don't suppose we can wait for some alien race to come down and threaten us. But I think that between us we can bring about that realization. Thank you all. God bless you all.

(Applause.)

END 10:31 A.M. EST

REJECT AND PITCH INTO THE WASTE BASKET ALL THOSE PUBLICATIONS WHICH TRY TO DISTORT THIS OFFICIAL WHITE HOUSE RELEASE AS SCIENCE FICTION!!!

Exhibit No 3

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20506
November 21, 1981

Dear [redacted]

Thank you very much for your kind letter which came at a difficult time. I regret the delay in responding which was occasioned by the circumstances and large volume of mail.

The President is well aware of the threat you document so clearly and is doing all in his power to restore the national defense margin of safety as quickly and prudently as possible.

Sincerely,

Robert L. Schweitzer
Major General, US Army

United States of America's
NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

a n d

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland's
PRIME M I N I S T E R

confirmations and warnings

o n

ICUFON MEMORANDUMS, which urged them to initiate the solution of the international security problem, created by the UFOs' global operations.

[redacted]

NOTE: Maj.Gen. R.L. SCHWEITZER was the Chief Military Adviser of the National Security Council and President Ronald REAGAN.

BRITISH EMBASSY
3100 Massachusetts Avenue NW Washington DC 20008
Telex Domestic USA
Telex International 6[redacted]
Telephone [redacted]

[redacted]
ICUFON
[redacted]

Your reference
Our reference
Date 1 June 1984

Dear [redacted]

I have been asked to thank you for your letter of 9 April to the Prime Minister about the potential international security threat posed by UFOs.

We are grateful to you for bringing this matter to our attention.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

(C)1987 by ICUFON, NEW YORK,U.S.A.

* *

Exhibit №4

FOR A NUCLEAR-FREE WORLD, FOR HUMANE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

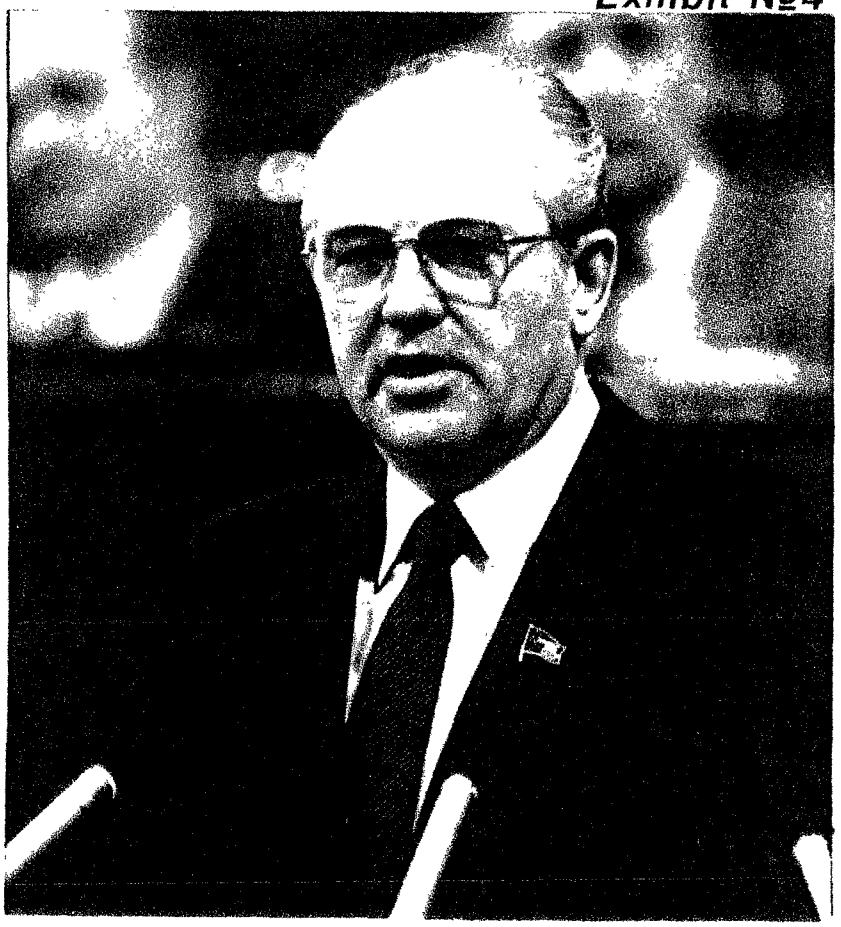
★

MIKHAIL GORBACHEV'S ADDRESS

on February 16, 1987, in the Grand Kremlin Palace, Moscow, before the Gala Meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

RE:

Five hours confidential talk with U. S. President Ronald REAGAN in Geneva Summit (Nov. 18-20, 1985), -- concerning the threat by extraterrestrial - UFO-Forces global operations.



EXCERPTS of the SOVIET LIFE, May, 1987.- SUPPLEMENT, pages 1A and 7A :

1A The opening remarks were made by Academician Yevgeni Velikhov, chairman of the Committee of Soviet Scientists for Peace and Against the Threat of Nuclear War. He was followed by a number of speakers who represented several professional groups that had discussed issues of interest in their private sessions. The speakers included Professor Bernard Lown (USA)—for the group of medical doctors and scientists; Professor Frank von Hippel (USA)—for natural scientists; Rinaldo Ossola (Italy), president of the Italo-Soviet Chamber of Commerce—for the business community; Egon Bahr (Federal Republic of Germany), director of the Institute of Security—for political scientists; Metropolitan Paulos Mar Gregorios (India)—for the religious community; Graham Greene (Great Britain), writer—for cultural and art personalities; General Michael Harbottle (Great Britain), administrator for the Western group of the movement "Generals for Peace and Disarmament"—for the movement; and Veselin Neikov (Bulgaria), editor of the magazine *Nature Protection*—on behalf of the conference "Ecologists for Peace."

Then Mikhail Gorbachev addressed the forum participants. The text of his address begins on the next page. ■

7A selves part of an international community. The worries of all humankind are our worries, its pain is our pain, and its hopes are our hopes.

In spite of all the differences between us, we must all learn to preserve our one big family of humanity.

At our meeting in Geneva, the U.S. President said that if the earth faced an invasion by extraterrestrials, the United States and the Soviet Union would join forces to repel such an invasion. I shall not dispute the hypothesis, though I think it's early yet to worry about such an intrusion. It is more important to think about the troubles that have entered our common home. It is more important to realize the need to eliminate the nuclear threat and accept that there is no roof on the earth or in space to save us if a nuclear storm breaks out.

Our idea of creating a comprehensive system of international security and our other initiatives clearly show that the Soviet Union is willing and ready to renounce its nuclear

SOVIET LIFE Supplement, May 1987

Conclusion: *"President REAGAN and Gen. Secretary GORBACHEV confirmative statements to join their Military Forces to repel a UFO invasion are:*

1. *EVIDENCE OF THE EXISTENCE OF UFO FORCES, and*
2. *THEIR CREATED POTENTIAL THREAT, WHICH CALL FOR DEFENSIVE MEASURES!*

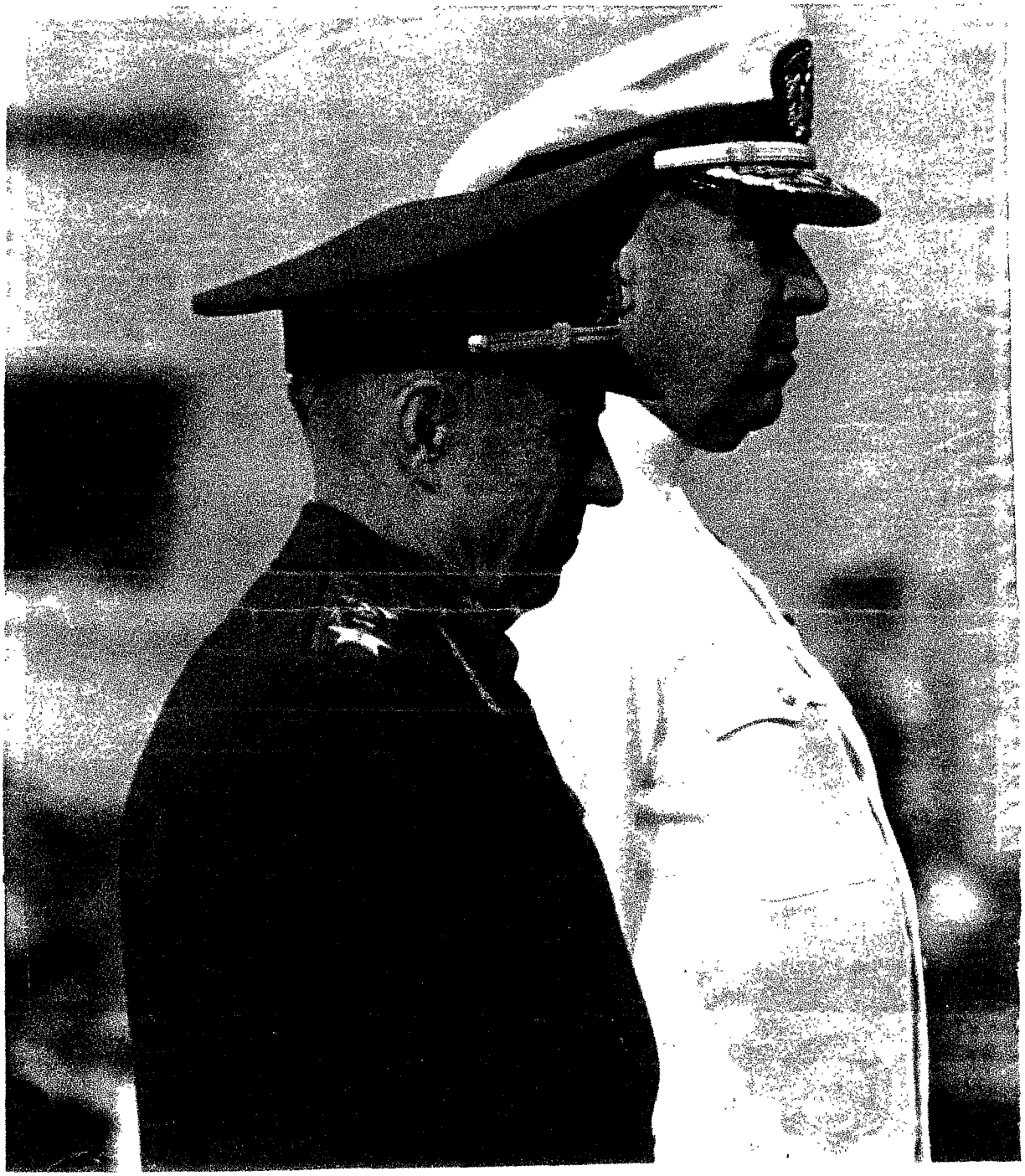
The brief and smooth statements by the Heads of the Mighty Powers should be construed as an ALERT TO THE NATIONS, because to publish their covert agreement might panic the entire misinformed world"- concluded Major Ret. C.S. VonKEVICZKY, MASE, Military Scientist and Director of the Intercontinental UFO Research and Analytic Network.

UFO PROBLEM MUST BE SOLVED. before it is too late...

© by ICUFON. 1987

USA and USSR JOINT SPACE STRATEGY...

Si[illegible] 1945, U.S.A. and U.S.S.R.'s divergent political idelogies ha[illegible] resulted a lasting political and social tension of the entire world. Their lunatic ARMS RACE, declared by them "FOR DEFENSE OF THE PEACE" foreshadows the imminent danger, and preparation of a THIRD WORLD WAR's GLOBAL INFERNO...



ON JULY/AUGUST, 1988, THE TWO SPACE EXPLORING AND MILITARY SUPERPOWERS CHIEFS OF STAFFS, USSR'S FIELD MARSHALL SERGEI F.AKHROMEYEV, AND US. ADMIRAL WILLIAMS J. CROWE JR. HELD IN THE PENTAGON HIGH PROFILE DISCUSSION ON JOINT GRAND MILITARY STRATEGY: - FOLLOWED BY DEMONSTRATION OF U.S. NEW ARMS. (Against each other??!!)

...BUT AGAINST WHOM?!

The Intercontinental UFO Research and Analytic Network have the honor and proudly present on the international UFO research field those distinguished organizations and individuals, whose common sense realized the vital importance to save our humanity from a SPACE WAR's galactic inferno rather than pursue in vain any kind of UFO research.

Acknowledgements

S P O N S O R S

Section 40 [redacted]

ORGANIZATIONS - RESEARCH SCIENTISTS - UFO RESEARCHERS

United States of America and Canada

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT: The White House, Department of Defense(Army, Navy, Air Force), Dept. of Justice, Dept. of Energy, Dept. of State. EXECUTIVE and INDEPENDENT AGENCIES: National Security Council, Central Intelligence Agency(CIA), National Security Agency(NSA), Federal Bureau of Investigation(FBI), National Aeronautics and Space Administration(NASA).

ORGANIZATIONS: Section 40 [redacted] - BORDERLAND SCIENCE RESEARCH FOUNDATION; Section 40 [redacted] - CITIZENS AGAINST UFO SECRECY(CAUS); Section 40 [redacted] INDEPENDENT AERIAL PHENOMENON RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATION(IAPRI); Section 40 [redacted] - NEW YORK CENTER FOR UFO RESEARCH(NYUFOR); CLEVELAND UFOLOGY PROJECT(CUP).

INDIVIDUALS: Section 40 [redacted] orgonomic ufologist; Section 40 [redacted], space science; Section 40 [redacted] Atty at law,CAUS; Section 40 [redacted] astromomer; Section 40 [redacted] science teacher and writer; Prof. Section 40 [redacted] Ph.D., res.scientist; Section 40 [redacted] sc. writer; Section 40 [redacted] researcher; Section 40 [redacted] pol. officer; Section 40 [redacted], writer & researcher; Section 40 [redacted] dir. emeritus CUP; Section 40 [redacted] orgonomic ufologist, writer; Section 40 [redacted] researcher; Dipl.Engr. Section 40 [redacted] "G" force scientist; Section 40 [redacted] research scientist,(VISIT); Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 researcher; Section 40 [redacted] research scientist.

C a n a d a

Section 40 [redacted] - CANADIAN UFO RESEARCH NETWORK; Lt. Comdr. Section 40 [redacted] military scientist, originator of UFO MEMORANDUM to the Canadian Government; Section 40 [redacted] Section 40 [redacted] nuclear physicist; Section 40 [redacted] science writer; Section 40 [redacted] ,res.

LATIN A M E R I C A

ARGENTINA: Section 40 [redacted] - ORGANIZACION INVESTIGADORA DE FENOMENOS ESPACIALES(ONIFE); Section 40 [redacted] ICUFON,Representative.

BRAZIL: Section 40 [redacted] CENTRO DE INVESTIGACOES SOBRE A NATUREZA DOS EXTRA TERRESTRES(CISNE); Section 40 [redacted] - CENTRO PARA PESQUISAS DE DISCOS VOADORES.

MEXICO: Section 40 [redacted] Research Coordinator to L.A.

EUROPE

AUSTRIA: [redacted] Publ.Servant, ICUFON Representative; [redacted] research analyst; BELGIUM: [redacted] Chairman UFO BELGIUM; DENMARK: [redacted] Editor UFO CONTACT(Danish and English bimonthly issues); FINLAND: [redacted] ICUFON Repr.; FRANCE: [redacted] science writer; GERMANY(Fed. Rep.) [redacted] publisher(UFO NACHRICHTEN), science writer, ICUFON's European Representative; [redacted] writer publisher MAGAZINE 2000; [redacted] researcher; [redacted] analyst researcher; [redacted] research analyst; Dipl. Engr. A. [redacted] writer; HUNGARY: [redacted] science writer; ITALY: [redacted] researcher; POLAND: [redacted] researcher; RUMANIA: [redacted] researcher; SCANDINAVIAN STATES(Norway, Sweden, Denmark and Iceland): AF. Major (Ret.) [redacted] Dir. International Get Acquainted Programme-Europe Research and Contact Network,(Denmark); SPAIN: [redacted] military research scientist; SWEDEN: [redacted] historian, science writer; UNITED KINGDOM: Earl of CLANCARTY, Member of the House of Lords, Chairman UFO Select Committee; [redacted] UFO historian; [redacted] writers and researchers. USSR: [redacted] research scientist.

ASIA

ASIA MINOR (Mediterranean)

ISRAEL: [redacted] researcher, ICUFON Repr.

FAR EAST

CHINA(People's Republic): [redacted] researcher, ICUFON Repr.; JAPAN: [redacted] Pres. Japan UFO Political Party, ICUFON Repr.; [redacted] "G" force research scientist; TAIWAN: [redacted] researcher, ICUFON Repr.; [redacted] Pres. Chung-Hwa UFO Research Center. JAPAN: [redacted] Hakui W.F.Research Institution.

AFRICA

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: Dipl. Engr. [redacted] ICUFON Representative.

OCEANIA

AUSTRALIA: [redacted] Dir. Australian International UFO - Flying Saucer Research Inc. [redacted] ICUFON Representative. NEW ZEALAND: Capt. [redacted] research scientist and writer.

Exhibit - UPDATE(1)

Not enclosed to the Memorandum.

• THE PLAIN DEALER, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 11, 1987 -

Reagan reaps arms-control harvest

By FRED BARNES

President Reagan is great at chitchat. At lunch with Eduard Shevardnadze, the Soviet foreign minister, he broke the ice by saying, "I am a farmer" or "I come from farm country," depending on which aide's account you believe. In either case, Reagan was suggesting a degree of agricultural expertise he doesn't have.

Frank Carlucci, the president's national security adviser, practically spilled his bowl of soup. Reagan followed it up with a query: Tell me about Soviet agricultural reforms. Shevardnadze was more than willing to hold forth. And so it went — 90 minutes of mostly happy talk in the State Dining Room.

It was an odd prelude to one of the most important achievements of Reagan's presidency, an agreement "in principle" with the Soviets to eliminate intermediate-range nuclear missiles.

Three days after the lunch, Reagan announced to reporters that his "zero option" had succeeded. "I am pleased to note that agreement in principle was reached to conclude the INF treaty," he said. He used slightly bolder language in a speech to the U.N. General Assembly, calling it "a truly historic treaty that will eliminate an entire class of U.S. and Soviet nuclear weapons."

Reagan has grounds to crow. His brand of arms control has been vindicated. He built up, rather than offering new concessions, to prod the Soviets to agree to remove their 441 SS-20 missiles, aimed mostly at Western Europe.

Now they've agreed. But Reagan had to be extraordinarily patient and thick-skinned to get to this point. He had to rebuff faint hearts in his own State Department who wanted to settle for less than total elimination of intermediate-range missiles. Reagan, backed by Defense Secretary Caspar Weinberger and his assistant Richard Perle, held to the zero option. Patience paid off.

The Soviets initially called the zero option totally unacceptable. When the first Pershing IIs were deployed in 1983, they stormed out of arms control talks in Geneva. Reagan took heat from Democrats for that, and he took more when he turned down a string of Soviet counteroffers.

That the Soviets will back down if you're patient is but one of the conclusions to be drawn from Reagan's INF success. President Carter dropped his strategic arms proposal in 1977, six weeks after the Soviets initially turned it down. Reagan stuck to the zero option for six years.

Another conclusion is that you can't know if a proposal dubbed unacceptable or non-negotiable actually is until you propose it.

One final conclusion: You may have to build up to build down. Had Reagan not deployed the Pershing IIs and ground-launched cruise missiles, the Soviets wouldn't have agreed to give up their SS-20s.

The downside to the INF treaty — the Soviet advantage in conventional forces in Europe — isn't taken seriously at the White House. Richard Nixon and Henry Kissinger declared last spring that with the Pershing IIs gone, the Soviets will be free to wage conventional war.

Not quite. The United States still will have some 4,000 nuclear weapons based in Europe. To the extent that Europeans become anxious about the troop and tank imbalance, that's good, argues Perle. Maybe this way the Europeans will be prompted to do something, instead of merely whining.

Shevardnadze was in an unusually amiable mood for the talks in Washington. He told jokes at lunch with Reagan, laughing uproariously at his own humor, even though the Americans, including Reagan, didn't catch on.

At the White House, Shevardnadze delivered a friendly letter to Reagan from Soviet leader Mikhail Gorbachev, who has an ulterior motive. Perle says Gorbachev has gone along with the INF treaty to clear the way for a strategic agreement that stymies SDI.

Shevardnadze brought a new proposal with him that offered a choice between two ways of limiting SDI field testing. Either one would put a crimp in development of SDI, so Weinberger is strongly opposed.

For now, Reagan sounds resolute. When a group of conservative activists met with him recently, he vowed, "I'm not going to sell out SDI. I'm not going to trade it for anything."

But when James Hackett of the Heritage Foundation said conservatives want a deployment program, not a research program, to rally around, Reagan balked. He wouldn't commit to near-term deployment, and the conservatives came away less than satisfied.

Reagan keeps them guessing about his attitude toward the Soviets, too. Is he too eager to reach arms agreements? A fresh stream of anti-Soviet talk by Reagan suggests not.

While Shevardnadze was in Washington, Reagan, in a speech, said he's "a collector of stories that citizens of the Soviet Union tell among themselves ... and just yesterday I added a new one to the collection." Seems a cab driver told a visitor that a building was the tallest in Moscow. Huh? the visitor exclaimed. That building is only two stories tall. Yes, the cabbie responded, but you can see all the way to Siberia from it. It's KGB headquarters.

On Sept. 25, he told another joke. How do you tell who's a communist? It's someone who reads Marx and Lenin. How do you tell who's an anti-communist? It's someone who understands Marx and Lenin.

That's Reagan's hard-nosed side. The other side is more ethereal. He muses about taking Gorbachev on a helicopter trip over shopping centers and backyard swimming pools, and telling the Soviet leader that these are what working people have in the United States.

Near the end of his lunch with Shevardnadze, Reagan wondered aloud what would happen if the world faced an "alien threat" from outer space. "Don't you think the United States and the Soviet Union would be together?" he asked. Shevardnadze said yes, absolutely. "And we wouldn't need our defense ministers to meet," he added.

Barnes is a senior editor of the New Republic, from which this is reprinted.

September 15, 1987, Washington D.C.:
Eduard SHEVARDNADZE, Foreign Minister of the USSR to President Ronald REAGAN:
"...and in case of "alien threat" WE WOULDN'T NEED OUR DEFENSE MINISTERS TO MEET."

have in the United States.

Near the end of his lunch with Shevardnadze, Reagan wondered aloud what would happen if the world faced an "alien threat" from outer space. "Don't you think the United States and the Soviet Union would be together?" he asked. Shevardnadze said yes, absolutely. "And we wouldn't need our defense ministers to meet," he added.

Barnes is a senior editor of the New Republic, from which this is reprinted.

ARCHIVES

INTERCONTINENTAL U. F. O. GALACTIC SPACECRAFT -
RESEARCH AND ANALYTIC NETWORK ®
DIR. OF PROJECT Section 40 MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS (A.I.A.A.)

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR OF PROJECT

Exhibit-UPDATE(2)

Not enclosed to the Memo.

Section 40

President Ronald REAGAN answer on May 4, 1988, in Chicago, Ill., to the questions of the NATIONAL STRATEGY FORUM on the alien - UFO - forces potential threat from the outer space. (It was his third warning.)

Excerpts:

THE WHITE HOUSE

Office of the Press Secretary
(Chicago, Illinois)

For Immediate Release May 4, 1988

REMARKS BY THE PRESIDENT
DURING QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION
WITH MEMBERS OF
THE NATIONAL STRATEGY FORUM

Grand Ballroom
Palmer House Hotel
Chicago, Illinois

1:13 P.M. CDT

MR. FRIEDMAN: Thank you, Mr. President. Mr. President, we all thank you for your remarks and now we come to the moment where we have a question and answer session.

MR. FRIEDMAN: What do you consider to be the most important need in international relations?

THE PRESIDENT: Oh, my goodness. (Laughter.) I would -- that is quite a question, and how to get at it? I think the need is -- well, just actual frankness and a desire for a peaceful solution. I think maybe I'd answer it this way: I keep -- in my frustration sometimes -- you know, actually, if you count some of the things going on in smaller countries and all, there have been about 114 wars since World War II. But I've often wondered what if all of us in the world discovered that we were threatened by an outer -- a power from outer space -- from another planet. Wouldn't we all of a sudden find that we didn't have any differences between us at all, we were all human beings, citizens of the world, and wouldn't we come together to fight that particular threat. Well, in a way we have something of that kind today -- mentioning nuclear power again. We now have a weapon that can destroy the world and why don't we recognize that threat more clearly and then come together with one aim in mind -- how safely, sanely and quickly can we rid the world of this threat to our civilization and our existence. (Applause.)

END 1:23 P.M. CDT

Exhibit - UPDATE(3)

Not enclosed to the Memorandum.

Re:

EXTRATERRESTRIAL ALIENS INVASION

U.S.S.R.

Gen. Secretary Mikhail GORBACHEV address on December 7th, 1988 to the United Nations when remarked:

Excerpt(p.2):

UNITED NATIONS

A

General Assembly

PROVISIONAL

A/43/PV.72
8 December 1988

ENGLISH

Forty-third session

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

PROVISIONAL VERBATIM RECORD OF THE SEVENTY-SECOND MEETING

Held at Headquarters, New York,
on Wednesday, 7 December 1988, at 10.30 a.m.

President: Mr. CAPUTO (Argentina)

- Address by Mr. Mikhail Gorbachev, General Secretary of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, President of the Presidium of the Supreme Soviet of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

- Implementation of the resolutions of the United Nat

- Fortieth anniversary of the Universal Declaration o [38] (continued)

This record contains the original text of speeches interpretations of speeches in the other languages. The in the Official Records of the General Assembly.

Corrections should be submitted to original speeche sent under the signature of a member of the delegation c to the Chief, Official Records Editing Section, Departme room DC2-750, 2 United Nations Plaza, and incorporated i

88-64559/A 9523V (E)

*

CONSULT President Ronald REAGAN's more informative WARNING on t h e aliens' invasion, to the United Nations, on September 21, 1987. (See U.N. MEMORANDUM, Exhibit # 1.)

*

Copyright © by ICUFON - 1989

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

PERMANENT MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

136 EAST 67TH STREET • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10021

The advent of nuclear weapons was just another tragic reminder of the fundamental nature of that change. A material symbol and expression of absolute military power, nuclear weapons at the same time revealed the absolute limits of that power.

The problem of mankind's survival and self-preservation came to the fore.

We are witnessing most profound social change.

Whether in the East or the South, the West or the North, hundreds of millions of people, new nations and States, new public movements and ideologies have moved to the forefront of history.

Broad-based and frequently turbulent popular movements have given expression, in a multidimensional and contradictory way, to a longing for independence, democracy and social justice. The idea of democratizing the entire world order has become a powerful socio-political force.

At the same time, the scientific and technological revolution has turned many economic, food, energy, environmental, information and population problems, which only recently we treated as national or regional ones, into global problems.

Thanks to the advances in mass media and means of transportation, the world seems to have become more visible and tangible. International communication has become easier than ever before.

Today, the preservation of any kind of "closed" societies is hardly possible. This calls for a radical review of approaches to the totality of the problems of international cooperation as a major element of universal security.

The world economy is becoming a single organism, and no State, whatever its social system or economic status, can normally develop outside it.

ENCLOSURES TO THE MEMO

U.S. General Douglas McARTHUR, Comdr. in Chief Alied Forces in the Pacific :

"...because of the development of science, all the countries on earth will have to unite to survive and to make a common front against attack by people from other planet." "...ultimate conflict between a united human race and the sinister forces of some planetary galaxy." (West Point Mil. Academy, May 12, 1962)

DOSSIER 'A'

The UFOs POTENTIAL THREAT Syndrome

(Selected Classics on Vital Human Resources)

45 CLASSIC UFO CASES in **108** DOCUMENTS

I. ENDANGERED ENERGY SOURCES. Nuclear Energy, Oil Fields, Uranium Mining, Coal Mining, Electric Power.

II. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS. Airlines, Waterways, Highway Communication.

III. LIVE STOCK RESOURCES. Cattle and Animal Mutilations.

MILITARY INSTALLATIONS AND SPACE EXPLORATION.— Consult Dossier C, Chapter IV and V.

*

NOTE: The documents are held together with a plastic spine for your convenience, so that the enclo - sures can be removed and copied without damage.

© by ICUFON 1988

OVER

U.S.A. President HARRY S. TRUMAN: *"I can assure you that flying saucers, g[illegible] that they exist, are not constructed by any power on earth.* (Press Conference, April 4, 1950) - *"DEFENSE DEPARTMENT ORDERS JETS TO SHOOT DOWN UFO's WHICH REFUSE TO LAND WHEN ORDERED TO DO SO."* (Washington D.C. DAILY NEWS, July 25,1952)

U.S. Department of Defense: *"REPORTS OF UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS ENTERING UNITED STATES AIR SPACE ARE OF INTEREST TO THE MILITARY AS A REGULAR PART OF DEFENSE SURVEILLANCE."* (NASA Information Sheet,2/1/78)

DOSSIER 'B'

MILITARY DISPOSALS on Armed Defense against the Extraterrestrial Intruders (UFOs)

23 CLASSIC UFO CASES in **57** DOCUMENTS

I. WORLD WAR II EVIDENCE OF SUPREME MEASURES

Post-War Cover up a n d THE PENTAGON DISPOSALS,

United States A L L I E S in Territorial Defense,

Subaltern Components (Army, Navy, Air Force)Order for Interception.

II. THE MILITARY " C L A S S I F I E D "

Covert and " C L A S S I F I E D " Military Investigations vs. the Freedom of Information and Privacy Act.

*

NOTE: The documents are held together with a plastic spine for your convenience, so that the enclosures can be removed and copied without damage.

© by ICUFON 1988

S. General Benjamin W. CHIDLAW, in charge of Continental Air Defense Command:

" We have stacks of reports about flying saucers. We take them seriously when you consider we have LOST MANY MEN AND PLANES TRYING TO INTERCEPT THEM," (Interview Robert C. Gardner, 1955.)

DOSSIER 'C'

UNDECLARED WARFARE against THE U.F.O. -GALACTIC FORCES

(Selected Classics of Fundamental Importance)

39 CLASSIC UFO CASES in 62 DOCUMENTS

I. SHOWDOWNS AND WEAPONTESTS

INTERCEPTIONS: Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Fighter Planes, Missiles.

ASSAULTS WITH HOSTILE INTENTIONS: Military Establishments, Village, Skyjack.

UFO WEAPONRIES EFFICIENCY TESTS: Missiles.

II. F O R C E D RECONNAISANCE

THEATRES AND ZONES OF COMMUNICATIONS: World War II, Vietnam, Falkland, UN Peacekeeping Forces, Iran-Iraq War,

"OFF LIMITS" TERRITORIES AND MILITARY ESTABLISHMENTS: Mil. Proving Grounds, Atomic Weapon Tests, Arctic. SAC Bases, Weapon Storages and Ammunition Depots. Territorial Survey.

III. O U T E R S P A C E CONTROL

Outer Space Research, Moon Landings observations.

*

NOTE: The documents are held together with a plastic spine for your convenience, so that the enclosures can be removed and copied without damage.

Copyright©by ICUFON, 1988

OVER

U.S.A. President RONALD W. REAGAN: *"...WELL, I DON'T SUPPOSE WE CAN WAIT FOR SOME ALIEN RACE TO COME DOWN AND THREATEN US, BUT I THINK THAT BETWEEN US, WE CAN BRING ABOUT THAT REALIZATION."* (White House Press Release on December 5, 1985.)

"...HOW QUICKLY OUR DIFFERENCES WORLDWIDE WOULD VANISH IF WE WERE FACING AN ALIEN THREAT FROM OUTSIDE THIS WORLD." (Address to the United Nations General Assembly on 21 Sep. 1987. Verbatim Record of the 4th Meeting, and Press Release of the US UN Mission)

USSR. General Secretary of the Communist Party MIKHAIL GORBACHEV: *"...AT OUR MEETING IN GENEVA, THE U.S. PRESIDENT SAID THAT IF THE EARTH FACED AN INVASION BY EXTRATERRESTRIALS, THE UNITED STATES AND THE SOVIET UNION WOULD JOIN FORCES TO REPEL SUCH AN INVASION."* (Gala Meeting of the Central Committee on Feb. 16, 1987, Kremlin.)

DOSSIER 'D'

ROAD TO THE STAR WAR AND THE QUESTION OF SURVIVAL

32 CLASSIC UFO CASES in 67 DOCUMENTS

I. THE COVERT POLICY to "MINIMIZE" THE PANIC

CIA IN ACTION: Prevent the Panic, CIA-AF UFO Consultant, Data Harvest, Encroachment at the United Nations, CIA "the One", Cruel Arbitration on Military UFO Research.

POLICY OF MISINFORMATION, DECEPTION, SILENCE AND SUPPRESSION: Congress, World Deception, NASA's UFO Jugglery, The Jettisoned Pentagon, The Silenced Capitol Hill.

UFO POLICY IN FORCE - CENSORSHIP IN ACTION: Ridicule Him! Silence Him! Censored Him! The AP Censorship, Arbitrary Censorship, The "D" Note, The DAILY NEWS Censorship.

II. THE QUESTION OF SURVIVAL

"ADEQUATE DEFENSIVE WEAPONS": White House

THE POTENTIAL THREAT - USA and USSR JOINT OUTER SPACE DEFENSE: State Department, Prime Minister of U.K., Congress of U.S., Geneva Summit.

SUPERPOWERS JOINT MILITARY REPULSIVE FORCES AGAINST THE UFOS (DECLARATION OF WAR TO THE GALACTIC POWERS??!!) The Truth Beyond Geneva, Gala Meeting in Kremlin, United Nations General Assembly, Conclusion.

NOTE: The documents are held together with a plastic spine for your convenience, so that the enclosures can be removed and copied without damage.

Copyright (C) by ICUFON, 1988

Section 40 [redacted]

ENC 24

pse draft a reply, on lines of (a) if he's asking us to give permission for him to form a group — we don't need to. (b) if he wants us to form a group — we're not interested (reasons). Plug a bit of background on [illegible] but that we do not believe that they are threat etc.

SECRETARY OF STATE

Head of SEC(95)

The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

pse spk if you wish.

or

Section 40 [redacted] 31/8

b. ~~No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.~~

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

10/8/89

Section 40 [redacted]

10 DOWNING STREET,
WHITEHALL

PRIVATE SECRETARY

.....MoD.....

We attach a letter which the Prime Minister has received.

It refers to correspondence sent to you on .....

Please arrange for your Department to deal with it as they think fit.

Please arrange for your Department to send a full reply as soon as possible. If you are not responsible for this matter, please transfer the letter to the appropriate Department and let us know. Not writer.

Please co-ordinate any reply with the following Departments, to whom copies have been sent.

( ) We have not sent an acknowledgement.
(✓) We have sent a plain acknowledgement.
( ) We have sent an acknowledgement, saying that the letter is receiving attention.
( ) A copy of the acknowledgement which we have sent is attached.

Correspondence Section
Date: 9/8

10
MoD
Misc
(UFOs

10/7/1989

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Mrs Thatcher

My name is Section 40 [redacted]
and me and a friend Thin
we can solve a problem.
The puzzle is the Rings
in Wiltshire, but we are
only taking a chance
with the theory.
That is why I am writing
to you to start a two
man investigation squad.
The U.F.O. P.I.D.S. is my
own Idea to go Indepth

Investigations of sightings
and landings of U.F.O.'s.
I have studied them
For nearly ten years now
and know class types.
If we can get permission
we'd be most grateful.

Signed

Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling Section 40
(Switchboard) ext

ENGL 3 No

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date

31st August 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 18 August on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs). I have been asked to reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given our limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any departments which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you wll expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies, investigations or surveys into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so. We do, of course, recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

With regard to your request for information, I am afraid that because of the provisions of the Public Records Act we are unable to release 'en bloc' specific details of the reports we receive, and therefore it is not possible to provide you with any copies of our correspondence.

If you are interested in obtaining further information about the investigation of UFOs, you might find it useful to contact one of the civilian organisations studying the phenomena. May I suggest the following societies:

- British UFO Research Association, Section 40
- Contact International (UK), Section 40

who I am sure will be in a position to help you further.

Thank you once again for your letter. I hope this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 [redacted]

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling) Section 40 [redacted] ext
(Switchboard) [redacted]

ENCL No 22

Section 40 [redacted]
BUFORA
Section 40 [redacted]

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
31st August 1989

Dear Section 40 [redacted]

Thank you for your letters and copies of two reports of Unidentified Flying Object sightings, dated 6 August and 11 August. I have been asked to reply.

I would like to confirm that the Ministry of Defence has not received any reports to corroborate those of your witnesses. Neither do we feel that there is any requirement for us to investigate the reports, since, as you are aware, our interest is limited to the question of defence, and neither object appears to present a threat to security. Nevertheless, we are grateful to you for passing the reports on to us, and wish you success in your investigations.

Thank you once again for the reports. I hope this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [redacted]

NCL No 21

Section 40 [redacted]

[redacted] LOP

M.O.D
Mambuilding
Whitehall, London

18TH August, 1989

Dear Sir,

Please send me some information on how to obtain some files on UFOs (Unidentified Flying Objects.

Also your policy on UFOs

Yours faithfully

Section 40 [redacted]

PS: please reply as soon as possible

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Rm Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL. NO. 20

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
22nd August 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I have been asked to reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full-time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies of the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so. We do of course recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive any conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

If you would like further information about the investigation of UFO's, you might find it helpful to contact one the civilian organisations studying the phenomina. May I suggest the following societies:

British UFO Research Association (Midlands), Section 40

Contact Internationsl (UK), Section 40

who I am sure will be in a position to help you further.

Thanks once again for your letter. I hope this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

ENCL No. 19

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Rm Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
22nd August 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 10th August 1989 on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I have been asked to reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and co-ordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. We do, of course, recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

With regard to your request for information, I am afraid that because of the provision of the Public Records Act, we are unable to release specific details of the reports we receive, and therefore it is not possible to provide you with copies of correspondence.

Thank you again for your letter. I am sorry that I could not be of more help to you, but wish you luck with your investigations.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Rm Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 18

Section 40
Contact Internationsl (UK)
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
22nd August 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 9th August on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I have been asked to reply.

As you will already be aware, the Ministry of Defence has a very limited involvement with this subject. I am afraid that because of the provisions of the Public Records Act we are unable to release specific details of the reports we receive, and therefore it is not possible to furnish you with any copies of correspondence. With regard to your other question, it is entirely up to Section 40 to decide whether or not to talk to your investigator.

Thank you again for your letter. I hope this reply will be helpful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

ENCL. No. 17

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Rm Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3
Date
22nd August 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 5th August on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I Have been asked to reply.

As you will be aware from your previous correspondence with Section 40 the Ministry of Defence has a very limited involvement with this subject. I am afraid that there is little that I can add to Section 40 comments, other then to suggest that you contact the Civil Aviation Authority, civil airlines or local police forces direct to ascertain their 'policy' on reports of sightings. I am sure they will be pleased to help you further.

Thank you once again for your letter. I hope this reply will be useful to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

LH

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Rm Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone Section 40 (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)

ENCL No 16

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
22nd August 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 1st August on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). In Section 40 absence I have been asked to reply.

As you will be aware from your previous correspondence with Section 40 the Ministry of Defence has a very limited involvement with the subject. I am afraid that there is little that I can add to Section 40 earlier comments. It is not possible to instigate the type of detailed research your question entails, as we have neither the staff nor the resources to do so. However, I would like to reiterate that this in no way implies any attempt to conceal the 'truth' or cover up details of the reports we receive.

Thank you once again for your letter. I am sorry that I can not be of more help to you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

[redacted]
Section 40

Section 40

Dear Sir,

I'am 14 and doing a project on UFOS and I wondered wether the ministery of Defence holds files on reports and encounters with UFOS and if they are public.

yours faithfully

Section 40

P.S is there a special department that deals with

UFO reports.

ENCL No. 14

RRR

~~Hd Sec (AS)~~ 2

I'd be grateful if you could respond to this.

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

Dear Sir,

I am 14 and doing a project on UFOs.

Could you tell me the outcome of the 1950-55 investigations into UFO phenomena.

is it their any law against the men of the Forces or the civil airlines reporting sightings to the papers or do they have to be reported

to the goverment First
and then are they reported
to the papers or kept.

yours faithfaly

Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40, Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 13

Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
17th August 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 29 June to the Prime Minister on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's), which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and coordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate further, or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given our limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies or investigations into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so. We do, of course, recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive any conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

With regard to your query about information, I am afraid that because of the provisions of the Public Records Act, we are unable to release 'en bloc' specific details of the reports we receive. However, this does not imply any attempt to cover up information, or conceal the 'truth' about the reports. Indeed, it would be quite incorrect to attach such an interpretation to a simple lack of staff resources, and direct interest in the subject.

I hope you will find this reply helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

ENCL. No. 12

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
15 AUG 1989
FILE

Section 40

10th August, 1989.

Dear Section 40

I write to you, to enquire about a UFO observation made by a Section 40 (Flight Lieutenant,RAF-R'td) of Section 40 Boston.LINCS. on the 24th May 1988. Section 40 has written to me giving all the details of his UFO sighting, describing one bright orange light followed by several others at 22:25Z (10:25pm) on the aforementioned date. Duration of the sighting lasted between 2 & 2½ minutes.

Section 40 immediately reported this observation to S.A.T.C.O. Coningsby and so I write to you for any information and confirmation of this observation.

Several of my colleagues with the British UFO Research Association have sent their enquiries to you and so'I follow suit' trusting that you may be able to assist in my research.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

BUFORA.

checked files - no record of this report.
15/8/89 Section 40

UFO Research and Investigation
Independent UFO Network

Section 40

Section 40

Telephone
Section 40

ENCL NO 1

PLEASE DISPLAY

SAUCERS REAL,SCIENTIST SAYS

"Flying Saucers ARE Real" is the title of an illustrated lecture to be presented by nuclear phyicist,Stanton T.Friedman from 1.30pm-5.00pm,Saturday 28th October,1989,at Sheffield's Central Library Theatre .The program is open to the public and is being sponsored by the Independent UFO Network and is supported by the British UFO Research Association.Tickets are £3.00 for adults,students/O.A.P's £2.00,,and there is a 10 per-cent reduction for parties of 4 or more(15 per-cent for schools and colleges) booked in advance.Refreshment facilities are also available.Tickets can be obtained on the door or booked in advance from Section 40 [redacted]

Since 1968 Mr Friedman has spoken at more than 600 college campuses and to dozens of professional groups in all 50 states of the USA and in 8 Canadian provinces.He has appeared on hundreds of radio and TV shows including NIGHTLINE,Merv Griffin,Late Night,and many others throughout North America.A recent focus of Mr Friedman's research has been on the crash and retrieval by the US Government of an alien craft outside Roswell,New Mexico,USA,in 1947.

Mr Friedman's unique professional background includes BS and MS degrees in physics from the University of Chicago and 14 years of industrial experience in the development of a wide variety of advanced nuclear and space systems such as nuclear aircraft,fission and fusion rockets and nuclear systems for space applications.His past employers include Section 40 [redacted] ,and [redacted] Section 40 .He belongs to numerous professional groups for space scientists and ufologists.

"After more than 30 years of study and investigation,I am convinced that the world-wide evidence is overwhelming that SOME UFO's are intelligently controlled vehicles originating in other solar systems.None of the skeptical arguments stand up under careful scrutiny.Documents have recently emerged proving that the US and other governments have been covering up this Cosmic Watergate.Fortunately a whole new generation of professionals in many disciplines are getting involved in lifting the laughter and security curtains," said the 54 year old scientist now living in Fredericton,New Brunswick,Canada..

Mr Friedman's lecture will cover 5 large scale scientific studies of Air Force data not generally discussed,the MJ-12 Documents (copies of which are enclosed),crashed and retrieved saucers,saucer landings and earthling abductions by aliens,travel to the stars,the arguments of such skeptics as Dr Carl Sagan,and the probable star system origin of some UFO's.More than 60 slides will illustrate his program which will be followed by a question and answer session.He is interested in receiving reports of UFO sightings and landings.

Mr Friedman will be available on 28/29 October for interviews.Contact Section 40 [redacted] or Section 40 [redacted] for further details.

INTERNATIONAL UFO SEMINAR BY
NUCLEAR PHYSICIST
STANTON T.FRIEDMAN
SHEFFIELD CENTRAL LIBRARY THEATRE
SATURDAY 28 OCTOBER:1.30pm-5.00pm.

For further information,or to book seats in advance contact:
Section 40 [redacted]

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENCL. No. 16

Section 40
NEUFORA
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
14th August 1989

Dear Section 40,

Thank you for your letter of 26 June to the Prime Minister on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's), which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and coordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel this to be the case, we do not attempt to investigate further or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given our limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies or investigations into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so. We do, of course, recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive any conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

With regard to your query about information, I am afraid that because of the provisions of the Public Records Act, we are unable to release 'en bloc' specific details of the reports we receive. However, I am able to tell you that over the past five years we have received the following numbers of reports:

1984	214
1985	177
1986	120
1987	150
1988	397

Finally, as far as we are aware, there are no plans to instigate a Government paper on the subject of UFO's.

I would like to thank you once again for your letter, and I hope this reply will be useful to you.

yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: Section 40 Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling) Section 40
(Switchboard)

ENC No. 16

Section 40
NEUFORA
Section 40

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS) 12/3

Date
14th August 1989

Dear Section 40

Thank you for your letter of 26 June to the Prime Minister on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's), which has been passed to the Ministry of Defence for reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and coordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to establish whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel this to be the case, we do not attempt to investigate further or identify whatever might have been seen.

Given our limited involvement with the subject, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying UFO reports, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out studies or investigations into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so. We do, of course, recognise that many strange things are to be seen in the sky, although we believe that rational explanations can be found for most of them. Indeed, we have yet to receive any conclusive evidence that alien spacecraft have landed on the planet.

With regard to your query about information, I am afraid that because of the provisions of the Public Records Act, we are unable to release 'en bloc' specific details of the reports we receive. However, I am able to tell you that over the past five years we have received the following numbers of reports:

1984	214
1985	177
1986	120
1987	150
1988	397

Finally, as far as we are aware, there are no plans to instigate a Government paper on the subject of UFO's.

I would like to thank you once again for your letter, and I hope this reply will be useful to you.

yours sincerely,

Section 40

From: [redacted] Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room [redacted]
Main Building Whitehall London SW1A 2HB
Telephone: (Direct Dialling [redacted]
(Switchboard)

ENCL No. 9

[redacted]

Your reference

Our reference
D/Sec(AS)12/3

Date
14th August 1989

Dear [redacted]

Thank you for your letter on the subject of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFO's). I have been asked to reply.

You may find it useful to know that while the Ministry of Defence does receive and coordinate some reports of UFO sightings, our sole concern is to determine whether or not they present a threat to the security of the United Kingdom. If we do not feel that this is so, and this has been the case so far, we do not attempt to investigate the incident further, or identify whatever might have been seen. Additionally, the MOD does not have any department which is appointed solely for the purpose of studying the phenomena, nor do we have any staff employed on the subject full time. As you will expect, therefore, we do not carry out investigations into the phenomena, nor do we have the resources to do so.

With regard to your second question because of the provisions of the Public Records Act we are unable to release 'en bloc' details of the reports we receive. However, this does not imply any attempt to cover up incidents reported to us, or to conceal the "truth" about the phenomena.

I hope you will find this reply helpful.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]

ENCL. No. 8

11-8-89

Our ref: Section 40 018

Section 40 [redacted],
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
M.O.D.,
Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London,
SW1A-2HB.

Dear Sir,

Re: enclosed ufo report, referenced above, and submitted for your inspection and comment.

Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in attributing its stimulus to any mundane causes, I am writing to you in order that, by referring to your records of possible contemporaneous reports, you might be able to shed some light on the nature of the object allegedly observed.

I trust therefore, by enclosing this transcript of my investigations, the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as an aircraft or helicopter which happened to be in the given area at the time.

Of course, I do realise that your jurisdiction vis-a-vis the ufo controversy is strictly confined within the parameters of defence and this situation is taken as read. In fact, contrary to the popular belief, evidence is now beginning to emerge that the UFO question has little, if anything at all, to do with threats to the airspace of the U.K.: indeed we seem to be dealing with something archaic rather than technological! Nevertheless, any information you could supply me in regard to this case, even if only in the negative, would be of immense help in the course of my enquiries.

Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40 [redacted]

Section 40 [redacted]
Investigator,
Section 40

[redacted]

EXHIBITION OVER KENSINGTON

INVESTIGATOR REF: [redacted].018

BUFORA REF:

INVESTIGATOR(s): [redacted]

EVALUATOR(s):

CASE SUMMARY:-

This report was first made known to the author of this report after the witness had contacted BUFORA's Director of Investigations. The DOI then phoned the author on the evening of 8th August 1989 and thus an R1 form was sent through the post to the witness the next day [Wed.]. The form was filled in promptly by the witness and sent back to the author by return of post; the form being received by him the following Friday [18th]. Acting on the information obtained from the R1 form, a letter of enquiry was sent by the author to both [redacted] of Bedford and the MOD in Whitehall.

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 7-8-89

OBSERVATION TIME(S): 03.10bst

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): O.S. SH 176, 1:50000 GRID: 266795

UFO CLASS: DD

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: reply to letters sent to Airship Industries & MOD pending.

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION TRANSCRIBED FROM THE WITNESS' STATEMENT ON R1 FORM:-

I was woken up suddenly - presumably by the sound of my plant crashing on the floor - at least that is where I found it the next morning. I sat up in bed & looked out of the window. I saw a balloon-shaped object, perfectly spherical, a dull silver colour, travelling much faster than a normal balloon, from north-east* to south west. What fascinated me was the speed and the very straight line in which it was moving. I got up & continued watching. As it reached the Imperial College Tower it started glittering and then I saw a dim orange light in the middle of the "balloon" then it [the object] disappeared behind the tower.

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: [redacted]

D.O.B.: not known [redacted]

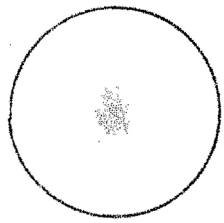
ADDRESS: Flat 1, 50, Princes Gate, Exhibition Rd. Kensington, London, [redacted]

RECENT OCCUPATION: [redacted]

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: none

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: n

SECTION B



1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: 15s < duration < 25s

2) APPARENT SIZE: football

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: first: 30°, last: 15°

4) AZIMUTH: first: SE, last: SW

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: n

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: disappeared behind the tower [of Imperial College]

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: n

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: none

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: the object was travelling faster than a balloon and in a straight line

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: none known

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 1

b) COLOUR " " " : dull silver

c) SOUND " " " : none

d) SHAPE " " " : round (perfect)

e) CLARITY " " " : sharply defined

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS : seconds before it disappeared it glittered stronger than a bright moon

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: n

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: n

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: n

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clarity, 2) cloud cover, 3) atmospheric temperature, 4) wind velocity, 5) precipitation, 6) visible astronomical objects: i) clear, ii) much cloud, iii) warm, iv) none, v) dry, vi) none seen

OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

The witness phoned the Meteorological Office and was told that, given the trajectory described by the witness, the object would have been travelling against the direction of the wind.

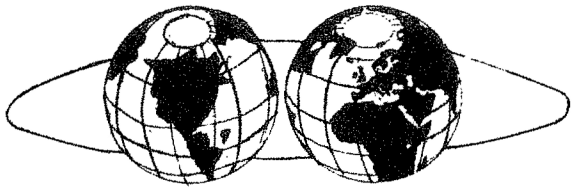
Section 40 [redacted]

11/8/89

CONTACT INTERNATIONAL [U.K.]

MINIST[illegible] F DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
14 AUG 1989
FILE

ENCL NO 7



A Worldwide Association of Objective UFO Researchers

Headquarters:
Section 40

Founder President: Lord Clancarty.

- President: Section 40
- Vice President: Section 40
- Hon. Membership Secretary: Section 40
- Chairman (U.K.): Section 40
- Chief Research Officer: Section 40

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff)2a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE Room Section 40
Main Building
Whitehall
London SW1A 2HB

09/08/89

SIGHTING 1/5/89 LLANDUDNO JUNCTION

Dear Sir,

Section 40 of Section 40 Gwynedd. North Wales, together with his wife, sighted a UFO which he claims took his photograph. He reported the sighting to the press but only the bare outlines were given. He has however given the M.O.D. full details.

As he was serving in the war as a gunner, in the 1940's he is aware of the Official Secrets Act and as such will not agree to an interview with the Contact International Investigator Section 40 a well respected investigator for many years.

Is it possible, for you to confirm that the details of the sighting are not restricted by the Official Secrets Act, and that it is in order for Section 40 to divulge the full details to Section 40

Perhaps we could also have a copy of his report? We of course will respect his wishes if he would like his details removed from the file, but it might be a little late for that, as he has already told the press and had his photograph published.

Thank you in anticipation.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40
Investigation Co-ordinator.
Contact International.

Checked files 16/8/89. No record of this report.

Section 40

6-8-89

Our ref: Section 40 .017

Section 40
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a,
M.O.D.,
Room Section 40
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London,
SW1A-2HB.

Dear Sir,

Re: enclosed ufo report, referenced above, and submitted for your inspection and comment.

Having investigated this ufo report without succeeding in attributing its stimulus to any mundane causes, I am writing to you in order that, by referring to your records of possible contemporaneous reports, you might be able to shed some light on the nature of the object allegedly observed.

I trust therefore, by enclosing this transcript of my investigations, the data therein will aid you in possibly identifying the object seen as an aircraft or helicopter which happened to be in the given area at the time.

Of course, I do realise that your jurisdiction vis-a-vis the ufo controversy is strictly confined within the parameters of defence and this situation is taken as read. In fact, contrary to the popular belief, evidence is now beginning to emerge that the UFO question has little, if anything at all, to do with threats to the airspace of the U.K.: indeed we seem to be dealing with something archaic rather than technological! Nevertheless, any information you could supply me in regard to this case, even if only in the negative, would be of immense help in the course of my enquiries.

Looking forward to your anticipated response.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40
Investigator,
Section 40

Section 40

FLYING CONE AT RAINHAM

INVESTIGATOR REF: Section 40 .017

BUFORA REF:

INVESTIGATOR(s): Section 40

EVALUATOR(s):

CASE SUMMARY:-

OBSERVATION DATE(S): 12-7-89

OBSERVATION TIME(S): 10.30bst

OBSERVATION LOCATION(S): Rainham, Essex [no on-site inv.]

UFO CLASS: CEI

INVESTIGATION COMPLETE: y/n/pending: pending

PRECIS OF OBSERVATION AS TRANSCRIBED FROM THE WITNESS' ORIGINAL LETTER:-

21-7-89

Dear Section 40

I have been given your name and address by the Dept. of Transport as someone interested in a possible UFO sighting. The circumstances were as follows:-

I was driving along the A13 near Rainham in Essex at 10.30 am on Wed. 12th July last. It was a bright, clear, sunny morning and I was heading west, towards London, travelling on my own.

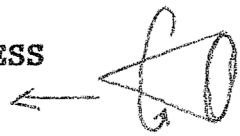
I suddenly noticed what appeared to be lights in the sky - flashing to my left - which I immediately took to be a helicopter approaching on a parallel course to the road. As the object , quickly, came nearer to me I could see that it was not what I had at first thought it to be. As it passed me, I could see it was a perfect cone shape - travelling pointed end forward - made of a shiny metallic material. The 'lights' were in fact the sun glinting on it as it spun round.

I happened to be close to a lay-by and I immediately halted, jumped out of the car and looked back to where I had seen it - but could see nothing at all. No one else appeared to have noticed.

I phoned the police and the London City Airport, also the Dept. of Transport, but no one has been able to give me any explanation.

I should be interested in any comments you may have and would like to know if this type of object is a common sighting.

A SKETCH OF THE OBJECT SEEN WAS MADE HERE BY THE WITNESS INDICATING THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL & ROTATION



The size and height were difficult to estimate. I can only say it was a similar height and size and speed of a fairly low flying helicopter - but this object had no rotor, no wings and was as I have described.

I hope you find this interesting. I assure you I'm a perfectly sane middle aged female and have never seen anything similar before!

Yours sincerely,

Section 40 [signature appended].

BIOGRAPHICS:-

FULL NAME: Section 40

D.O.B.: unknown Section 40

ADDRESS Section 40
Tel:

RECENT OCCUPATION: Section 40

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL OR ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS: none

ANONYMITY DESIRED y/n: y

SECTION B

1) DURATION OF SIGHTING: 4s < duration < 7s

2) APPARENT SIZE: golf ball

3) ANGULAR ELEVATION: circa 45° for duration

4) AZIMUTH: first seen west, last seen east

5) OBJECT AT OR NEAR GROUND LEVEL y/n: n

6) HOW OBJECT(S) DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW: jumped out of car to see where the object went, but it had disappeared

7) WAS OBJECT FILMED y/n: n

8) PHYSICAL EFFECTS y/n: n

9) MAIN FEATURE OF STRANGENESS: not sure if manmade or not, but left strangely shaken

10) OTHER WITNESSES y/n: none known

11) a) NUMBER OF OBJECTS SEEN: 1

b) COLOUR " " " : metallic

c) SOUND " " " : none detected [witness driving car at the time]

d) SHAPE " " " : cone

e) CLARITY " " " : sharp

f) COMPARATIVE BRIGHTNESS : bright & flashing in the sun

12) ALTERED STATES OF REALITY y/n: n

13) ESP HISTORY y/n: n

14) UFO/FLYING DREAMS y/n: n

15) PREVAILING WEATHER: 1) clarity, 2) cloud cover, 3) atmospheric temperature, 4) wind velocity, 5) precipitation, 6) visible astronomical objects: i/ii) clear sky, iii) hot, iv) breeze, v) dry, vi) sun

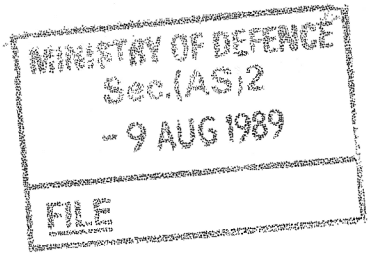
OTHER PREVAILING CONDITIONS IF ANY:-

Although at the time of the reported incident the A13 trunk road is very busy, being as it is the main road from London to Chelmsford, none of the other drivers present on that road at the time, as far as is known, reported anything unusual to the authorities.

CONCLUSIONS:-

The nature of this phenomenon is indeterminate so far and it is left to such authorities as the MOD to provide details of any potential, contemporaneous sightings in the given area.

Section 40
[redacted]



5.8.89.

Dear Sirs,

I recently wrote to you with regard to information held by the MOD on the subject of UFO's. In your letter of March 28 you kindly supplied statistical figures of sightings from 1978-1988, which I very much appreciate. In my letter of 3 May I asked if any breakdown on these figures was available, (i.e., general public, police, military etc.), although no actual breakdown of sightings was available you were able to relate that most sightings came from the general public. My reason for writing is to enquire whether or not guidelines exist for the reporting of UFO sightings by the Police, Military Forces and Civilian Airports/Air crews, and if so would these reports be passed on to yourselves? If you are able to help I would be very grateful, as I have stated previously this is a subject I follow as a hobby.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40
[redacted]

Section 40
Solicitor

Tele[redacted]
Fax.

RE[redacted]

YOUR REF:

Section 40
[redacted]

ENCL. No. 4

CLOSED FOR LUNCH — 1 00 pm to 2 00 pm

Section 40 RECORDED DELIVERY
attn of Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec(AS)2
- 2 AUG 1989
FILE

1 August 1989

Section 40
Ministry of Defence
Room Section 40
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

Section 40
can you link this with the earlier correspondence

Dear Section 40

Section 40
1/8

re: '20 May 1957 UFO Sighting' over Southern England

In reply to yours of the 31st May last please note that I have now received communications from both the addresses recommended in your previous letter of the 17th April last which state that the American Air Force appear to have no "official" record of the above event.

This would seem to leave us with two possible alternatives either the pilots have invented or imagined the event or it has been covered up by both the UK and US authorities - may I have your comments please?

Turning again to your said letter of the 31st May last, I feel that, with respect, it does not really answer any of the points contained in my letter of the 10th May last - since, as you say, UFOs do not present a threat to our national security then I cannot see why you will not supply the letter of consent requested in the fifth paragraph of my said letter of the 9th May last - incorrectly referred to in yours of the 31st May last as dated 10th May last!

Turning to the case in question, assuming the events happened more or less as described by the pilots, can you identify for me the names of ~~these~~ the RAF who would have been on duty on the night in question and particularly the person who would have issued an ordered to fire?

Furthermore, again, assuming that the event did occur, could you identify for me the place at which one would expect to find a record of it even if such record is now missing?

Thanking you in anticipation,

Kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40
[redacted]

Sec (A) 3

Section 40

[redacted]

Dear Sir

I am writing in an effort to find out if there is a department referred to as D155 exists or has ever, also I would like to find out if your department has been holding back information from the public on U.F.O's since the late 50s. And the Americans also do this. the group code named P140, which was formed by Majestic 12 led by Lieutenant General Twining U.SA Commanding

The group Majestic 12 was formed in 1947 after an the alleged U.F.O crash seventy five miles northwest of Roswell Army Air Base now (Walker field or Wright field.) I would be glad if you could help me

Yair Smerlin

[redacted]
Section 40

Head of SECCAS

The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40

for APS/Secretary of State

2/8/89

Section 40

10 DOWNING STREET,
WHITEHALL

PRIVATE SECRETARY

.....mad.....

We attach a letter which the Prime Minister has received.

~~It refers to correspondence sent to you on .....~~

Please arrange for your Department to deal with it as they think fit.

Please arrange for your Department to send a full reply as soon as possible. If you ~~are not~~ responsible for this matter, ~~please transfer~~ the letter to the ~~appropriate Department~~ and let us know. Not writer.

Please co-ordinate any ~~reply with~~ the following ~~Departments~~, to whom copies have been sent

( ) We have not sent an acknowledgement.
(✓) We have sent a plain acknowledgement.
( ) We have sent an acknowledgement, saying that the letter is receiving attention.
( ) A copy of the acknowledgement which we have sent is attached.

Correspondence Section
Date: 1/8/89

THE PRIME_MINISTER.
10,DOWNING STREET,
LONDON.
SW1A 2AA.

12
MOD
Misc
UFOs

ENCL No. 2

Section 40 [redacted]

THURSDAY 29'th JUNE 1989:

1/7

Dear Mrs Thatcher

i'am writing to you on the subject of UFOs', and about reported sightings and landings made by various people from all trades and walks of life.

All these people which have reported UFO sightings and landings over the past 30 to 40,Years cannot be branded as all cranks by any Goverment officialdom. Because the people which have reported these sightings and landings are all broad minded, and intelligent people who are not given to having hallusinations.

My list of UFO sightings start from the 19'th September 1952, when two RAF officers, and three aircrew at RAF Topcliffe observed a UFO apparently following a Meteor jet as it was coming into land at RAF Dishforth, Yorkshire, five mile away. The sighting took place at 10:53AM.

On 3'rd November 1953 at 10:00AM, Royal Air force Flying officer Section 40 [redacted] and his navigator Flying officer Section 40 [redacted] were flying a two-seater Vampire jet night fighter on a sector reconnanissance at 20,000 feet near their base at RAF West Malling in Kent, when they saw a UFO stationary ahead of them, it appeared star shape in appearance.

In Febuary 1954, a young lad called Section 40 [redacted] together with a cousin of his called Section 40 [redacted] took two photographs of a flying saucer near Coniston, Lancashire.

On the 23'rd Febuary 1955, a man called Section 40 [redacted] who was employed as a bricklayer at Broadlands, was cycling on his way to work when he noticed a UFO landing in between Romsey lodge and middlesbridge lodge. Frederic briggs then noticed an Alien wearing a dark blue overalls and a helmet exiting from the UFO.

An impressive UFO sighting by RAF and the US Air force personnel took place on the night of 13/14'th August 1956, when at least one UFO was simultaniously tracked by three different ground based radars at RAF/USAF Bentwaters and Lakenheath, Suffolk. And RAF Neatishead Norfolk.

On the 21'st October 1957, Flying officer Section 40 [redacted] Flying a Meteor jet whilest on a training excercise from RAF North Luffenham, nearly collided with an UFO over RAF Gaydon, Warwickshire.

The incident occurred at 9:18PM at an altitude of 28.000feet.

A UFO appeared over the South East of London on the 15'th December 1980, there was about six different witnesses to this particular UFO sighting.

And last of all but not the least another UFO sighting was reported at RAF/USAF woodbridge, near Ipswich, Suffolk.

This sighting happened on the 27'th December 1980, in Rendlesham Forest.

The witnesses to this particular sighting were a Colonel Halt, Sergeant Section 40 [redacted] and Larry Waren.

According to certain Goverment figures at least 90% of UFO sightings can be explained in the terms of weather Ballons, Aeroplanes, and Satellites, and lightning.

But there is still 10% of UFO sightings and landings that the Goverment will not or cannot explain.

There is a number of questions that i would like to ask my honourable Prime-Minister, which i trust will be answered.

Do UFOs' prove a threat to British Airspace?.

Why is your Goverment remaining silent on the subject of UFOs'?.

Why are UFOs' steeped in secrecy by your Goverment, and why doesent the Goverment release such sightings and landings to the public, whom i feel have a

ight to know about these things, as UFOs' mighn't effect our way of life?.
nd if UFO's do threaten British Airspace, the you and your Goverment must
nform us the public, so that we will know what to expect, and when to expect
t?.
'ou and Your Goverment have a commitment, and that commitment is to us the
ritish people of this here country of ours?.
'ill not you and your Goverment honour their commitment to us the British
eople, by been open and frank with us?.

YOURS SINCERELY

Section 40

[redacted]

Head of Sec(AS)

The attached letter which the Prime Minister has received has been acknowledged by 10 Downing Street and has been forwarded to this Department for official action.

a. No 10 have passed it to us for action as we see fit and you are asked to consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondent and to action accordingly.

or

b. No 10 have asked that a full reply be sent and you should know that the Prime Minister attaches importance to such replies being sent expeditiously.

2. Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

Section 40 [redacted]

for APS/Secretary of State

28/7/89

Section 40 [redacted]

NEUFORA

ENCL No. 1

47 . MOD ?
Misc
UFO's

Section 40 [redacted]

27. 6. 89

Dear Mrs Thatcher:

My friends & I have set up an Unidentified Flying Object research project called "North of England UFO Research Association" & we would really appreciate it if you could help us. It is very difficult starting any form of project but one as mysterious as UFO's is doubly difficult so any assistance at all would be Gratefully accepted.

We would like to know the official stand of the British Government on this subject in the light of the increasing weight of both physical & photographic evidence. Does the Government have any reports or other evidence which has become available to the public? If not then if you can answer my two questions on the subject then I'd be eternally Grateful to you.

A) the position of the Government on the UFO subject.
B) Have you any plans to instigate a Government paper on the UFO subject.

We in NEUFORA believe that this mysterious & sometimes frightningly complex subject has for too long been a joke & scapegoat for people who are xenaphobic about life elsewhere. We aim to collect as much evidence as we can on the subject & any help you can afford us will be Gratefully accepted.

Thank you:

Our best wishes to you & your family.

I remain your obedient servant.

Section 40 [redacted]

"NEUFORA"

(Monday 26th June 1989)